# Worcester Polytechnic Institute Digital WPI

Major Qualifying Projects (All Years)

Major Qualifying Projects

April 2007

# Close-Out Project at Worcester Trial Courthouse

Abdullah H. Azhari Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Muneeruddin Ahmed Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Mustansir M. Jivanjee Worcester Polytechnic Institute

Follow this and additional works at: https://digitalcommons.wpi.edu/mqp-all

#### **Repository Citation**

Azhari, A. H., Ahmed, M., & Jivanjee, M. M. (2007). *Close-Out Project at Worcester Trial Courthouse*. Retrieved from https://digitalcommons.wpi.edu/mqp-all/3677

This Unrestricted is brought to you for free and open access by the Major Qualifying Projects at Digital WPI. It has been accepted for inclusion in Major Qualifying Projects (All Years) by an authorized administrator of Digital WPI. For more information, please contact digitalwpi@wpi.edu.

# **Close-Out Project**

# At

# **Worcester Trial Courthouse**



A Major Qualifying Project Submitted to the faculty of Worcester Polytechnic Institute In partial fulfillment of the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science

### Submitted By:

Muneeruddin Ahmed Abdullah Azhari Mustansir Jivanjee

# Sponsored By:

Gilbane Inc.

# Submitted To:

Project Advisors:

Guillermo Salazar Tahar El-Korchi

# Terms:

A06, B06, C07

# Abstract

This project reviews and evaluates Gilbane Building Company's close-out procedures for the Worcester Trial Courthouse. The methods and processes used by Gilbane to conduct close-out were examined. These methods include: Close-out matrices, Rolling Completion List, and Prolog. The project goals were accomplished in collaboration with accountants, engineers, and superintendents. As a result, improvements have been proposed to the Gilbane close-out system. Additionally, an alternative foundation method was designed and evaluated in terms of feasibility. This method is concrete mat foundation.

# Acknowledgments

Special thanks to Mr. William F. Kearney Jr. and the Gilbane Construction Company who proposed and sponsored the main portion of the project. We also thank Mrs. Monica Snow, Lauren Egan, and Dan Manescu for taking time out of their busy schedules and guiding us through the project. Last but not least, Professor Salazar for helping us whenever we needed and Professor Tahar El-Korchi for his valuable input to our capstone design.

# **Capstone Design Experience**

Our capstone design investigated the possibility of constructing the Worcester Trial Courthouse using a mat foundation. This idea was proposed because the adjacent AT&T building was constructed with a mat foundation in the 1970s. The comparison was conducted to determine whether the current method was economically and structurally a viable choice based on similar soil conditions.

The original deep foundations method used in the Worcester Trial Courthouse was the pile and cap foundation systems. This method of foundation systems is used when the soil strata on the surface does not satisfy the required structural integrity to withstand the weight of the building. Therefore, the weight of the building must be carried to deeper stronger soil layers. The existing Pressure Injected Foundations method (PIFs) used in the courthouse was studied, and the analysis comprising of the structural design, cost review, productivity analysis, and labor intensity was reviewed for comparison of our alternate foundation design.

An alternative method of deep foundations- a concrete mat- which is a shallow foundation, was proposed for design. The design methods included soil analysis including bearing capacity of the soil and total settlement, total bearing loads of the building, and the weight of the building and the foundation. An analysis was done on both construction methods in order to determine the difference between PIF foundations and concrete mats in terms of cost, schedule, and labor. The results of our report show that the pile foundation method was the better choice over the mat foundation method.

The following "realistic constraints" set forth by the ASCE Commentary: Economic, Sustainability, Environmental and Manufacturability were satisfied in our capstone design of foundations.

From an economic perspective, our design report provides an angle worth of investigating. Our alternative foundation design is slightly more expensive due to additional material costs, and saves approximately one month of construction in comparison with the current PIF method.

Theoretically, the proposed mat foundation should prove to be more stable under seismic loads. Although, PIFs can be flushed with ground level to make the foundation less susceptible to earthquake forces, short columns can still be pushed over and longer piles may fracture under tremendous bending moments. Structures with mat foundations "damp" vibrations to an extent, making them more sustainable compared to PIF foundations. Mats are also monolithic, making them impenetrable under wet soil conditions.

Our design report also investigates the soil conditions and takes into account soil improvement procedures including deep excavation and disposal of contaminated soil. It also accommodates the issue of backfilling with fresh, environmental-friendly, well graded gravel. This in turn prevents harmful elements from causing health hazards.

The idea of our alternative foundation design follows a creative and well researched contemporary method outlined in a number of reputable and widely used design books. It is an innovative yet achievable approach used widely; making our foundation design's manufacturability very feasible.

# **Table of Contents**

Chapter	ge
Abstractii	-
Acknowledgmentsiii	
Capstone Design Experienceiv	
Table of Contentsvi	
Table of Figures	
List of Tables viii	
1.0 Introduction	
2.0 Background	
2.1 Worcester Trial Courthouse	
2.2 DCAM – Division of Capital Asset Management	
2.3 Gilbane Building Company4	
2.4 Construction Management (CM) at Risk5	
2.5 Close-out	
3.0 Close-out	
3.1 Gilbane Close-Out Procedures	
3.1.1 Gilbane's Contractual Responsibilities	
3.1.2 Current Structure of the Close-Out process	
3.2 Close-Out Contributions	
3.3 Observations	
4.0 Alternative Design of Foundation	
4.1 Introduction	
4.2 Different Types of Mat design foundations	
4.3 Structural Design	
4.4 Design Procedure	
4.5 Design Analysis	
5.0 Conclusion and Recommendations	
5.1 Close-Out Recommendations	
5.2 Design Conclusion	
Bibliography	
Appendix I. Meeting Minutes	
Appendix II. Our Initial MQP Proposal	
Appendix III. Gilbane close-out documents	
Appendix IV. Matrices	
Appendix V. Submittals List	
Appendix VI. RCL	
Appendix VII. Capstone Design Proposal	
Appendix VIII. Capstone Design Items	

# Table of Figures

Figure	
Figure 1 – Worcester Courthouse Team Structure	.10
Figure 2 – Home Screen of WTC Prolog page	13
Figure 3 - Submittal Registrar in Prolog	14
Figure 4 – Submittals Process	15
Figure 5 – Matrix: Lists item required from the Specifications	17
Figure 6 - Example of Subcontractor Matrix	17
Figure 7 – Sample Insert section of the Main close-out Matrix	. 18
Figure 8 – Example of RCL	. 19
Figure 9 – Example of RCL Items	23
Figure 10 - Example of Required Change Order	24
Figure 11 – Organization and Responsibilities in Close-out	
Figure 12 – Rigid Mat vs. Non-rigid Mat	32
Figure 13 – Different types of loading interactions	
Figure 14 – Bed of springs	
Figure 15 – Plan view of Finite Element Method	
Figure 16 – Cross-Sectional Profile of Bore Holes	
Figure 17 - Side Profile	
Figure 18 – Different types of Soil Reactions	.39
Figure 19 - Plan View	43
Figure 20 - Cross-section of Mat Foundation 20 x 20	
Figure 21 – PIF Productivity	.48

# **List of Tables**

Table	Page
Table 1 – Soil Types at WTC	
Table 2 – Number of PIFS at WTC	
Table 3 - Cost Summary Analysis	
Table 4 – PIF Schedule	

# **1.0 Introduction**

A new courthouse was needed for the Worcester area, as the pervious one, built in 1989, was dilapidated, congested with court cases piling up, and outdated. The Division of Capital Asset Management decided that the city needed a new courthouse to serve the high demand of public litigation. The prospective courthouse will alleviate such problems and provide the judiciary faculty with more space to conduct their business. It will increase access to state-of-the-art modern technology providing a more pleasant and comfortable environment for all who make use of the courthouse. The new Worcester Trial Courthouse is a \$180 million project. It will have 427,000 square feet of space and is being built in downtown Worcester with Gilbane Building Co. as Construction Managers (CM). The ground breaking for the project was held on the 25<sup>th</sup> of June, 2004. Today, the project is over two years into the construction phase and there are approximately two months to the completion date.

The Construction of the Worcester Trial Courthouse was the first state funded project delivered under the CM-at-risk system in Massachusetts. Prior to the construction reform of 2004, which allowed this delivery system to be used by the state in public projects, the Architect/Engineer, were legally required to have all the plans completed before construction started. The traditional approach, also known as design-bid-build, delayed the starting of construction for many projects including the Worcester Trial Courthouse, which has been delayed several times before. Lack of adequate financing for such large projects made these projects extremely difficult to commence in the first place.

The Division of Capital Asset Management (DCAM) chose the CM at Risk method to construct the Courthouse, where Project Managers are extensively involved and greatly exposed to the risks of quality, costs and schedule.

Today, the construction of the Worcester Trial Courthouse is progressing according to schedule. The project has entered a crucial phase, Close-out. Close-out is essentially the final stage of construction and it is identified as the paper work and administrative tasks that construction management firms are required to perform before handing the project to the owner. Just like any purchase one makes and expects the product to be what he or she pays for, similarly, a project must be in compliance with the set of specifications in its entirety. Close-out includes procedures such as final inspection, clean-up, punch lists, and lien releases. These procedures are carried out and every detail is inspected thoroughly. Ultimately, this ensures the project is completed meticulously and according to the architects and the owner's standards.

Our MQP group, in collaboration with Gilbane Building Co., proposed to investigate and analyze the current processes and policies that Gilbane applies in conducting their close-out. This permitted the group to gain a close-out perspective from a construction management point of view. This type of construction management analysis was made possible by regular visits to the Worcester Trial Courthouse, weekly meetings with the staff responsible for close-out, and various methods of data collection.

As an important part of our major qualifying project, the group conducted an extensive design analysis on deep foundation alternatives. The current method of foundations used in the WTC, Pressure Injected Footings or PIFs, was thoroughly analyzed and evaluated. Subsequently, we proposed an alternative method of foundations, a Concrete Mat that would replace the existing PIF method. The two methods were compared in terms of cost, schedule and quality.

# 2.0 Background

### 2.1 Worcester Trial Courthouse

The project of our focus was the Worcester Trial Courthouse. A courthouse is one of the main structures in a city. The city of Worcester was in serious need of a new courthouse given that the previous one was very crowded and the structure was quickly deteriorating. The new courthouse, located in the heart of Worcester on Main Street, will be a majestic building and an architectural landmark for the city. Once completed, it will be the biggest courthouse in the state of Massachusetts. The new project was designed by the prestigious Shepley Bullfinch Richardson and Abbot Architects from Boston, Ma. It will include a district, housing, county juvenile, superior, and family courts. The courthouse will have public, restricted, and secured areas in a total of 427,000 square footage of a steel structure. It will also include underground parking and private entrances for the judges. The Worcester Trail Courthouse began construction in June 2004 and was scheduled to be completed by July 2007. The total cost including design of the structure is \$180 million dollars.

# 2.2 DCAM – Division of Capital Asset Management

The Division of Capital Asset Management (DCAM) is responsible for development of new projects, property management, facilities maintenance, and supervision of construction of public buildings for the state of Massachusetts. DCAM does about 10% to 20% new building constructions and 80% to 90% building renovations for the state. It has used the traditional Design-Bid-Build contracts exclusively for many years. DCAM, as the 'owner' and financer of the Worcester Trial Courthouse, had chosen the Fast Track system under the new by-law of the Construction Reform to build the courthouse. Fast tracking a project allows the actual site work to begin before the design of the building is completed. It saves money on project overhead by cutting down the number of days needed for the completion of a project. By hiring construction managers, DCAM is effectively partnering with the construction company in order to deliver high quality projects that could incur lots of changes. According to Monica Snow, by fast tracking the project, DCAM ultimately saved about a year worth of time and money. It is worth noting that a problem with the fast tracking system is that it results in many open changes as the project progresses because of the uncertainty in the scope of work.

# 2.3 Gilbane Building Company

After debating between a number of esteemed construction management firms, DCAM chose Gilbane Building Company as construction managers. Gilbane was chosen for their respected reputation to perform management tasks under budget and within the timeframe; with no compromise on the quality of the project. Gilbane's growing reputation as a very efficient and highly rated CM firm alongside their renowned attention for technical aspects of construction made DCAM select Gilbane for this challenging project. A very important sign of Gilbane's success on this project is their selection in 2006 to be construction managers on Plymouth Courthouse, another judicial building owned by DCAM.

Gilbane Building Company was founded in 1873 in Providence, RI as a familyowned carpentry and general contracting firm and remains a family-owned, privatelyheld company. Over the years, Gilbane has developed a rich history based on performance and a tradition of exceptional people leaving clients satisfied with the quality of work, hence building a solid reputation. Operating nation-wide, Gilbane has consistently been ranked among the top five construction management firms and is the 10<sup>th</sup> largest building contractor in the United States according to ENR. Gilbane is in compliance with OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration) regulations and has an outstanding EMR of 0.35. Gilbane is a seven-time winner of the prestigious award in all of construction management – The Associated General Contractors of America "Build America Award." Today it has more than 25 offices in the United States, generating annual revenue of nearly \$2.5 billion.

Gilbane Building Company has an extensive project portfolio in Massachusetts and in the Worcester area. Some of these projects include hospitals, financial institutions, and university buildings. The following list includes some of Gilbane's most recent projects in the New England area:

• Fleet Boston Financial Reconfiguration Project, Boston, MA

- Concord Hospital Payson Center for Cancer Care, Concord, MA
- Life Sciences Building, Providence, Brown University, RI
- New WPI Residence Building, Worcester, MA
- · Ambulatory Wing and Renovations, Cambridge Hospital, Cambridge, MA
- Rhode Island State Training School Juvenile Correction Facility, Providence, RI
- T.F. Green Airport Bruce Sundlun Terminal, R.I. Airport Corporation, Warwick, RI
- Bartlett Center, WPI, Worcester, MA
- Verizon Wireless Arena, Verizon Wireless Arena, Manchester, NH

Tishman Construction Company, from Boston Massachusetts, was selected as the owner representative acting as an agent for DCAM to monitor the work of Gilbane.

### 2.4 Construction Management (CM) at Risk

"Project Management is the art and science of coordinating people, equipment, materials, money, and schedules to complete a specified project on time and within budget"<sup>1</sup>

Project management is a combination of organizational, leadership, and problemsolving skills that a person or organization must posses in order to deliver a successful project. There are many types of delivery systems that can be used to carry out a project such as Design-Bid-Build, Construction Management, and Design-Build. The desired method of construction is usually chosen prior to the start of a project in order to satisfy the owner's needs and project objectives. A relatively new method in public construction in Massachusetts is the Construction Management at Risk (CM @ Risk). This method was just approved by the state in 2003 under the Construction Reform.

The CM contract is a four-party approach involving the owner, designer, CM firm (here Gilbane), and the sub-contractors. The CM @ Risk approach involves the CM company in the design and construction phase extensively; thereby they are exposed to risks of quality, cost, and schedule. This method essentially endorses the concept of Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP). The CM firm must control the cost of the project to remain under the GMP and would be financially liable if the cost of the project exceeds that amount. The advantage of this method is that total project time is reduced; this is

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Oberlender, Project Management for Engineers and Construction. 2000

achieved by allowing the use of fast-tracking techniques. The owner benefits from early construction input from the CM firm in the design phase. Also, the contract conditions are softer, in terms of liquidated damages and time constraints. Changes and change orders are easy to process and cost less which results in business-friendly environment.

# 2.5 Close-out

Construction management involves a number of steps that have to be processed before the project is finished. These steps include engineering study, final design, construction contractors, construction, and close-out, etc. Completing a project does not only comprise of the construction phase, there are other phases necessary to carry out a project. Contractually, construction management firms are required to perform paperwork and other type of administrative tasks before handing the project to the owner. That process is identified as close-out.

Furthermore, the close-out process for a construction project is the final stage before handing the project to the owner. The process includes the following items:

- Final Inspection (Certificate of Substantial Completion)
- Punch List
- Certificate of Occupancy
- Guarantee/Warranty
- Clean-up
- Lien Releases
- As-Build Drawings
- Disposition of Project File
- Call Backs
- Disposition of Project File
- Keys
- Attic Stock
- Owner's Manual

The final inspection is completed when the CM requests the owner's representative to visit the site in order to check the final work of the project. This is done after the project manager checks all the punch list items, which is a "to-do" list of items, still left after majority of work has been completed, and ensures that all the work has been completed. Upon the acceptance of work, a Certificate of Substantial Completion is issued by the CM and approved by the owner. The Certificate of Occupancy is issued after that by the state/city hall approving the building. At this point, the project can be used for its intended purposes and only minor items remain to be finished. The guarantee period is usually one year after completion of construction. The CM also submits guarantee/warranties for all equipment, machines and work done by subcontractors. The owner can request a lien release or a payment bond indicating that all subcontractors and laborers have been paid. A Lien is a hold on property for the benefit of someone whose work improves the property.<sup>2</sup>

Another important part of close-out is the delivery of attic stock and keys from the subcontractors to the owners. This can be a lengthy process depending on the size of the project. Attic stock includes but is not limited to: gypsum boards, tiles, carpet, etc. The CM is also required to hand over record files and as-built drawings, prepared by all the subcontractors on the work they completed, to the owner at the end of the project.

Close-out involves engineers, accountants, project managers, and the primary owner. It is a lengthy and important process in the construction management industry. Close-out is often a time consuming process where nobody wants to take responsibility, thus, the CM must insure that there is a responsible party for each of the items involved in the close-out phase of the job. Good construction managers ensure that the close-out process starts as soon as project work commences, making sure that the subcontractors and all parties involved in the project close-out when they finish their work.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Oberlender, Project Management for Engineers and Construction. 2000

# 3.0 Close-out

The Worcester Trial courthouse, as mentioned before, is \$180 million dollar DCAM project with 42 bid packages and 18 subcontractors. It is the first project to be built by DCAM under construction management at risk. DCAM is very cautious about the delivery of the building and watches over Gilbane with a "microscope". The project is also built by the fast-track method which leaves a lot of unknowns until a very late stage of the project. These factors presented a set of challenges for the engineers working on the courthouse throughout the life of project. The close-out process at the Worcester Trial Courthouse was one of those challenges, given the size of the project and the fact that the engineering staff consists of mainly junior engineers with little or no close-out experience on previous Gilbane projects.

# 3.1 Gilbane Close-Out Procedures

We begin this chapter by addressing the current methods and processes used by Gilbane to conduct their close-out. We observe the project team and their roles in the process, the methods and information technology used by Gilbane, and the subcontractors.

#### 3.1.1 Gilbane's Contractual Responsibilities

A good Construction Management firm must be responsible and efficient throughout the life of the project. The responsibilities of Gilbane started right after they won the bid to manage the project. In the case of the courthouse, the subcontractors were pre-selected by DCAM through their own bidding process, where filed sub bids are chosen as mandated by the construction law in Massachusetts. During pre-construction, Gilbane met with all the subcontractors to finalize the contracts as defined in the specifications. Then in the construction phase, Gilbane was responsible for handling the subcontractors so that the work was done in a safe and coordinated fashion. They also had to keep DCAM and Tishman updated throughout the life of the project. Before the CM Company is relieved of its responsibilities, the project must be closed-out before it is handed it over to the owner.

The close-out process is when the builder or CM delivers the project to the owner. The close-out deliverables that the CM must submit to the owner are defined in the closeout procedures. A close-out section is typically found in the general requirements, which is division 1 of the specifications.

Contractually, the close-out is a two step process. First, Gilbane closes out with all the subcontractors. In this process, Gilbane has to make sure they have completed all the work that was required from the contract. Depending on the contract, the deliverables of the subcontractor, other than the performance of the work, include but are not limited to attic stock, special warranties, and keys. Although, the majority of the items will be given to the owner, Gilbane has full responsibility for collecting them. In the case of the courthouse project, DCAM also requires that Gilbane produce a list of items that must be completed after substantial completion, a punch list. A matrix is also created to keep track of all the items and submittals required by the subcontractors. The matrix is for Gilbane internal control only and is not required by the owner.

Gilbane's contract with DCAM can be closed only after the subcontractor can be closed-out. A detail of all the requirements can be found in Appendix III. DCAM, with the help of Tishman, inspect the site and all the submittals and give the final acceptance. (Specs 01700, paragraph 1.5). A sample of the paragraph is:

"2.1 Submit Final Contract Value & Payment Request

2.2 Submit certified copy of Designers final inspection list of items."

This process also requires turning over of the keys and giving the owner staff training on running and maintaining the facility.

According to the operations manual of Gilbane, their goal is to completely closeout all projects within ninety (90) days after the last staff member leaves the site. An efficient close-out process directly reflects a good construction management practices firm because it shows the accuracy of their planning and scheduling.

#### **Project Team and Responsibilities**

The following figure represents the current personnel organizational structure of the Worcester Trial Courthouse. It is followed by a description of each staff member and their respective role in the close-out process.

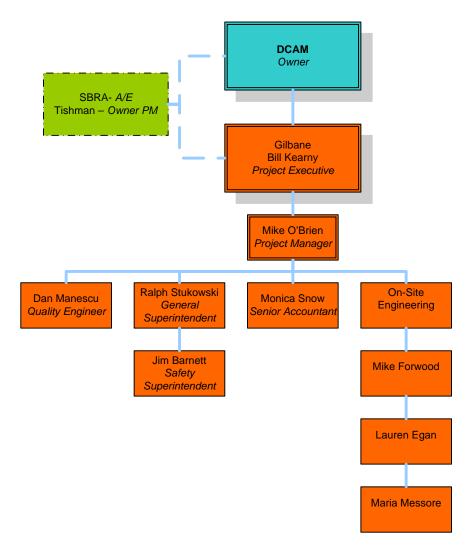


Figure 1 – Worcester Courthouse Team Structure

#### William Kearney Jr., - Project Executive

The project executive oversees all the activities on the project. He usually oversees three to four different projects depending on their size and status. William Kearny is the head man that deals with the owner as the representative from Gilbane in terms of financial and general services. In terms of close-out, the project executive is responsible for all the actions of the accountant, engineer, and the superintendent. He is responsible to make sure that the team is working towards close-out early in the project and that all close-out items are completed on time.

#### Michael O'Brien – Project Manager

The project engineer makes sure the work gets done and the project stays on the track in terms of schedule and cost. Mr. O'Brien is in charge of all the superintendents and engineers. The project manager is the driving force for the completion of the project but not necessary a big player in terms of close-out. His main responsibility is to do the final sign off of the papers after the accountant, QA/QC, superintendent, and engineer have ensured that all items are ready to be closed.

#### **Monica Snow – Senior Accountant**

Monica is responsible for all the financial aspects of the project. Monica is also the project leader in when it comes to close-out. She is responsible for making sure the necessary items are received so the subcontractor can be closed out with his final payment. Senior Accountant is the final person to leave the project, sometimes long after all the construction is complete. Monica is usually responsible for three to four projects at a time and she is the driving force behind the whole close-out process. One of her responsibilities is issuing close-out letters; look below.

#### Dan Manescu - Quality and Safety engineer

Quality Assurance / Quality Control engineer is responsible for making sure the conditions of the project site are safe and quality is on par with specifications. The QA/QC handles all the state and city inspectors and getting all the necessary permits for construction. Dan is mainly responsible for issuing and updating the rolling completion list and punch list items.

#### Michael Forwood – Senior Engineer,

#### Lauren Egan & Maria Messore – Engineers

The engineers are responsible for all the technical aspects of the project. The engineers also perform field tests to ensure that all the construction is built for the necessary strength. They manage all the open changes and submittals in Prolog. They are responsible for making sure all the submittal items are entered into Prolog for each subcontractor according to the specifications. The engineer also makes sure that all required close-out items are submitted by each subcontractor.

# 3.1.2 Current Structure of the Close-Out process

Throughout this MQP project, we were able to understand the process currently employed by Gilbane to conduct close-out. This was accomplished by weekly interaction with the project staff. The following is a review of Gilbane's methods and processes.

### A. Kick off Meeting

Close-out starts early in the life of a project, even before construction. At the beginning of the project, two main things are done at Gilbane to set a main close-out plan to carry throughout the project. A general close-out meeting is set during pre construction to outline the close-out process. The project engineers are assigned different tasks related to close-out. One of the outcomes of this meeting is a general matrix that includes all the items related to close-out (Refer to Figure 5). Also, The Specs are checked and items related to close-out are registered in Prolog.

#### **B.** Prolog

Prolog Manager provides complete construction project management control by automating all aspects of the construction lifecycle, from project design to close-out., Prolog Manager has become the AEC industry standard for construction companies with more than \$100 million in construction volume.

Prolog has the capability to perform the following:

- Submittal Register
- Reports
- Meeting Minutes
- Punch list and Rolling Completion List (RCL)
- Close-Out Register
- Information Storage

Prolog software has a very secure interface. The level of access can be set for each user according to his/her involvement to the project. For example, the subcontractor will have access only to view the rolling completion list and required submittals but will have no access to edit any entries. However, the project engineer has access to all entries and also has editing capabilities. Figure 2 is a screen shot of the project website related to the Worcester Trail Courthouse project.

					Projects Log off Pr Help About	int 🐵 PROI	LOG WEBSITI
rthouse My De	ails for <u>mahmed</u> on Wednesday, F	ebruary 07, 2007				Customize My	Details Refresh
Project Project		Hot List					
	AM Worcester Courthouse - 113563000						
cuments		RFI					
cuments							
		Submittal Register					
boration							
istration		Rolling Completion List					
Reports							
istration		Contacts					
	THE OWNER FOR T	Company Name	Display Name	Title	Name of Location	Telephone	Fax
Quick F	onorte	SRI Sprinkler Corp.	Aaron Beaudry		Main Office	518-459-2776	518-459-0068
QUICK		Worcester Polytechnical Institute	Abdullah Azhari		Main Office		
Interne	Links	DeBrino Caulking Associates, Inc	Al Poole		Main Office	518-732-7234	518-732-0347
		Baron Industrias	Alan Esbitt	President	Main Office	781-270-4070	781-273-246
Current	Weather Vorcester, MA	A. Jacevicius & Co., Inc.	Allan Jacevicius		Main Office	508-757-1000	
Get the 10	day forecast	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	Andre Kamili		Main Office	617-423-1700	617-451-2420
Pollen Re	orts 0 12 °F	Coghlin Electrical Contractors - A/V	Andy Anderson		Main Office	508-793-0300	508-793-030
Airport De Special E	ays Sunny and Windy	G. N. Prunier & Sons, Inc.	Andy Carr		Spaulding Brick		
_	Humidity: 39% Wind: WNW at 21 mph	Titan Roofing, Inc.	Ann Watson		Main Office	508-755-0487	508-758-860
The Weath	Enter city/zip	O'Reilly, Talbot & Okum Associates	Ashley Midkiewicz		Main Office	413-788-8222	413-788-8830
weather	com Download Desktop Weather	Arc One	Bert Sullivan		Main Office	603-889-6166	603-889-682
	Return To Too	Commonwealth of Massachusetts - DCAM		Resident Engineer	Jobsite Trailer	508-753-0367	508-753-2340
	inclaim to top	Gilbane Building Company	Bill Kearney		Jobsite	508-753-4309	508-753-5164
		Industrial Time & Systems of N.E., Inc.	Bill McCloud		Main Office	508-643-2880 Ext.114	508-643-6969
		Worcester Fire Department	Bill Metterville		Main Office		
		NER Construction Management Corp.	Bill Sylvester		Main Office	978-988-1111	978-988-1110
		NER Construction Management - INTERIOR STONE	Bob Allen		Main Office	978-988-1111	978-988-1110
		Century Drywall Inc - Spray Fireproofing	Bob Bole	Project Manager	Main Office	401-333-2140	401-334-2013

Figure 2 – Home Screen of WTC Prolog page

The Prolog software is a very powerful document management program. It acts as File Exchange site where one party can upload files such as AutoCAD drawings and the contractor can download from another remote location. Having the information readily available saves a lot of time and money compared to the conventional hard paper process of retrieving information. The software is also used to help with the communication between many different parties such as owner, Gilbane and subcontractors. Prolog has built-in close-out functions where close-out items and submittals can be registered, organized and tracked. However, the submittal register function and RCL are the ones currently used for close-out use by Gilbane. The reason for that according to Monica Snow is that the close-out function in Prolog is relatively new and there are no formal instructions or training required by the Gilbane manual on that issue.

#### C. Specifications – submittals and close-out specifications

The specification chapters are an essential part of a construction project in terms of paper work and processes. Architects produce these chapters alongside the construction drawings to tailor a project according to the owner's needs and vision. The specs are heavily used in the early stages of a project to obtain important information and detail on how to set up the construction process and close-out, along with other important aspects. The specs are divided into different bid packages and then each bid package is awarded to a subcontractor with some subs performing multiple bid packages. The

submittals in the specs are sorted out at the beginning of the project by the engineers depending on the bid package and for close-out. For our project purposes we divided submittals into two main categories: (See figure 4)

- General submittals: shop drawings, samples, open changes, etc.
- Close-Out submittals: Warranties, guaranties, attic stock, O&M manuals, etc.

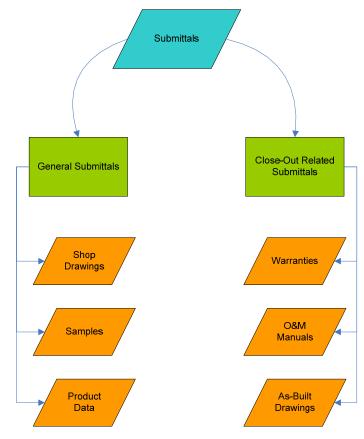
Prolog was used throughout the life of the project to register submittals. The following is a list of these submittals. (See figure 3)

- Required items
- Open items
- Open packages
- Closed packages



Figure 3 - Submittal Registrar in Prolog

The list of submittals for each bid package comes directly from the specifications. In the beginning stages of the project, the engineering department goes through the specifications and inserts all the required submittals in Prolog as open-submittals. Submittals which occur from changes on the field are filed under required items and open packages. Open register items when the project starts. As the project progresses, some of the entries need to be updated or deleted/modified because they are not required by the subs. This is because the text in the specifications is carbon copied or cut and pasted from other projects with changing only the major differences for the new project.



**Figure 4 – Submittals Process** 

#### **D.** Close-Out Matrices

Gilbane uses spread sheet matrices heavily in close-out for organizational purposes. Each matrix is setup for a specified goal, some are major close-out matrices that are needed to check out all close-out items and others are related to certain bid packages or RCL. There are four of them listed here.

#### I. Bid package Close-Out Matrices

This is the first step in organizing the information required for closing out subcontractors. This matrix includes all the specific items from the general conditions and specifications as of the subcontractor's bid packages that are relevant to close-out. This matrix is created by site engineers and the items are registered as required submittals. In the big picture, this matrix is on the bottom of the "food chain" because it includes information specific to each bid package at a time, in total there must be 42 matrices like this one for this project. The information related to close-out is such as: warranties, guarantees, attic stock, keys, as-built drawings, etc. We developed close-out matrices for about 18 bid packages; Gilbane requested that the focus to be on Mechanical, Electrical, Plumbing (MEP) and Finishes (Chapter 9, 15 and 16 of the specs). An example of the matrix can be seen in Figure 5. The entire matrix can be found in the Appendix IV.

	CONTRACTOR	Bid Package	Spec Section	Sub Section	Para- graph	Description
						After completing site and street furnishing installation, inspect
						components. Remove spots, dirt and debris. Repair damaged
Site improvements/Utilities	Marois	02A	02870	3.30	Α.	finishes to match original finish or replace component.
	Marois	02A				
	Marois	02A				
Concrete foundations &						
Structural slab	F. Harvey	03A				
Concrete slabs	Handford/Harvey LLC	03B				
Masonry & Architectural Pa	GN Prunier		04200	3.26	D.	
Structural steel	Beauce Atlas		05120	1.06	H.	
Water & Damp proofing	NER	07B				
Spray Fireproofing	Century		07810	1.1	В.	Special Warranty: Submit a written warranty, Executed by Contractor and cosigned by Installer, agreeing to repair or replace sprayed fire-resistaive materials that fail within the specified warranty period (2 Years)
Foundation Waterproofing	Debrino	07E				
Drywall	Century Drywall	09A	10100	1.3	E.	Product Certificates
			10100	1.4	Α.	Installer Qualifications for maintanence work
			10100	1.5	A	General Warranty
			10100	1.5	Β.	Porcelain Enamel Makerboard Warranty
			9841	1.4	С	Product Certificates
			9841	1.4	F	Maintenance Data
			9841	1.8	A	General Warranty (2 years)
			9841	1.9	A	Extra Materials
			9841	3.3	С	Cleaning
			9841	3.4	A	Provide final protection and maintain condititons in a manner acceptable to manufactorer and installer that ensure acoustical wall panels are without damage or deteioration at time of Substantial Completion
			9841	3.4	в	Replace panels that cannot be cleaned and repaited in a manne approved by Architect before time of Substantial Completion
Ceramic Tile	West Flooring	09B	9310	1.7	E.	Product Certificates
			9310	1.8	A	Installer Qualifications for maintanence work
			9310	1.11	A	Extra Materials

### Figure 5 – Matrix: Lists item required from the Specifications

It is important to note that much of the close-out information in the specifications is not clearly stated and is hard to find thus making these matrices time consuming to construct. However, these matrices are very necessary for close-out because they serve as a base for the process.

#### II. Subcontractor Close-out Status

This matrix is used by the accountant to see the status on all the general requirements of the subcontractors. It includes billing information, final approval, final papers, etc. The main goal of this matrix is to help the accountant organize the vast

	Contract	Billing Instr.	<b>Final Papers</b>	General	General	Consent Of	Bond Incr.
Subcontractor	No	Issued	Issued	Guarantee	Release	Surety	Rider
America Sport Floors	18990	5/29/02	07/16/04	09/23/04	09/23/04	09/23/04	N/A
AMSCo Inc	17302		07/16/04				
Associated Concrete Coatings	18746	4/5/02	07/16/04	06/28/04	09/09/04	09/09/04	N/A
Bloom South Flooring	19056	5/29/02	07/16/04	04/29/05	04/29/05		
Boston Showcase	19901	8/9/02	07/16/04	9/14/04	9/14/04	9/14/04	9/14/04
Brochu Inc., LA	21583	12/12/02	07/16/04	8/26/04	8/26/04	8/26/04	8/26/04
CB Seating	19897	8/9/02	07/16/04	12/02/04	12/02/04	01/25/05	01/25/05
Control Technologies	18273		07/16/04	10/25/04	10/25/04	11/01/04	11/01/04
CPI Int'l	18794	4/5/02	02/04/04	03/24/04	03/09/04	03/19/04	N/A
D'Agostino Assoc	18135		05/24/04	06/17/04	09/09/04	06/17/04	09/03/04

**Figure 6 - Example of Subcontractor Matrix** 

amount of information. This is one of the key matrices because the accountant is the last person to leave any job site and must make sure everything is completed. Refer to Close-Out Matrix in the Appendix IV.

#### III. **Main Close-Out Matrix**

This is the main close-out matrix and is the one submitted to the Project Manager and the owner once close-out is completed – here Bill Kearny and DCAM respectively. Input into this matrix comes from all the different departments: engineers, accountant,

ECT CLOSE OUT LOG				
BID PACKAGE	CONTRACTOR AWARDED	GBC Contract #	Complete By	General Guarantee
Site Preparation/Utilities	Marois Brothers, Inc.	29142		
Site Improvements/Landscaping	Francis Harvey & Sons, Inc.	38057		
Pressure Injected Footings	G. Donaldson Construction Co., Inc.	29209		
Concrete Foundations & Structural Slab	Francis Harvey & Sons, Inc.	29211		
Concrete Slabs	Harvey/Hanford JV	34016		
Masonry & Architectural Precast	G. Prunier & Sons	31119		
Structural Steel	Beace Atlas	29989		
Miscellaneous & Ornamental Metals	Berlin Steel	33174		
Millwork	Beaubois	35360		
Roofing	Titan Roofing	32219		
Waterproofing & Dampproofing	NER Construction	32217		

#### Figure 7 – Sample Insert section of the Main close-out Matrix

superintendent, and project managers. It is in the top of the "food chain" because all close-out information regarding each and every bid package is condensed into this main matrix. One of the main uses of this matrix is to monitor the effectiveness and progress of close-out and to see what percent of the project is complete and how much work is remaining. The main matrix is created when the construction begins finishing phase. Refer to Close-Out Matrix 4 in the Appendix IV.

#### Remarks

There is no clear responsible party from the engineers or the superintendents for ٠ checking off the completed items, thus causing confusion and frustration in the assignment of tasks.

• A lot of information from the Subcontractor Close-out Status matrix is included in this main matrix.

#### E. Rolling Completion List (RCL) and Punch List

As the construction phase is progressing and each subcontractor is completing his work, a number of construction items/deliverables do not satisfy the CM standards as specified by the owner/architect. These items are compiled together in a number of lists that are called Punch list and the rolling completion lists.

RCL is a list of items that need to be completed for all open or change items. The list is called by that name because of its constantly developing and updating nature. On the Worcester Trial Courthouse Dan Manescu, the QA/QC on the project creates the list and registers it on Prolog. The list gets checked by all the superintendents and the project engineers. The punch list is created after construction effectively ends on the project from the remaining items that had not been addressed in the RCL. All the items on RCL and Punch List need to be completed in order to completely close-out a subcontractor. Figure 8 is photo shot of an RCL. It includes the subcontractor, bid package, Description of the item and schedule completion date.

#	Responsible Contact	Number	Building	Wing	Floor	Room Number	Elevation	Description	Inspected Date	Author	Scheduled Completion Date	Punchlist Classification
35	Fred Collins -	53	Building					Ground level exposed concrete casing	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu -	7/25/2005	
	03A							columns to get smooth finish on the visible sides.		GBCO		
36	Fred Collins - 03A	37	Building		Floor 1			Rebar at the side of the window openings. On the Foundation Wall on the sides of each opening in the masonry wall instead of #5 rebar Harvey will install one #6 at 4" each side and one #6 at 8" each side. The #5 rebars on each side of the openings will be replaced by #6 rebars. Replaced by SER instructions. Work completed and accepted. Item closed.	4/6/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	4/15/2005	
46	John Harvey - 03A	196	Building		Floor 2		South	The sidewalk section between the main sidewalk and stair #6 door is sloping towards the stair #6 door. The slope of that sidewalk section has to be corrected per approved drawings and spees.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	12/20/2006	
47	John Harvey - 03A	185	Building		Floor 2		South	Missing boxout for handrail at stairs #8 and 9 at 3rd floor		Dan Manescu - GBCO	10/31/2006	
48	John Harvey - 03A	41						Concrete finish in areas with a 6" toping - 1st deck S-E corner		Dan Manescu - GBCO		
49	John Harvey - 03A	31	Building		Floor 1		East	Incompleted ground floor shower depressions. See RFI #510 - attached procedures.		Dan Manescu - GBCO		

Figure 8 – Example of RCL

### F. Close-Out Letters

Close-out letters are letters issued by Gilbane to the subcontractors (accountant-Monica Snow) late in the project to notify the subs of the status of their packages and the remaining items needed for close-out.

Close-out letters are a very important part in the process because they focus the subcontractor's attention to the outstanding items on their part to complete their close-out. Close-out letters are issued per each package and they include: Punch list items, submittals, open change requests, waiver of lien and, accounting documents. A close-out letter sample can be found in Appendix III. Close-out letters are issued to subcontractors who have completed a substantial portion of their scope- usually over 90%.

# 3.2 Close-Out Contributions

The best way to learn and understand a subject is to fully engage and in the whole process behind it. Our MQP group worked closely and was involved with everyone in the Gilbane WTC office. Our work consisted of providing the site team with assistance and information needed for close-out.

#### Weekly Meetings:

We met with Monica Snow regularly to discuss the status of the project, close-out and current procedures. Monica was an excellent guide throughout, and demonstrated how Gilbane conducts their close-out. In these weekly meetings all different departments of Gilbane made an attendance, from accounting to engineers. The site staff was heavily involved in construction-related activities thus dedicating most of their efforts and time towards that goal. Our group helped keep their focus on close-out by attending regular close-out meeting that kept the process in the back of their radar. Site Engineers attended the meeting in order to provide input from a different perspective on close-out. All the minutes of the meetings can be found in Appendix I.

The Gilbane team requested that our team to acquire a full experience in the close-out process so we were assigned the following close-out related tasks:

#### **Specifications**

The task was to go through the specifications for a few bid packages and find out all the related close-out items and submittals. We then inserted them into the bid package matrix. The items we found were submittals of warranties, as-built drawings, and attic stock. The followings are an example of the packages in the matrix:

- 02A
- 02B
- 16A

The matrix we created was used in the close-out letters sent to the subcontractors. The full matrix can be found in Appendix IV.

#### **RCL and Punch list**

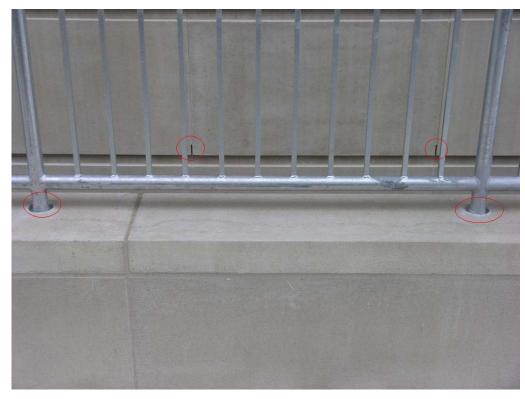
By February 2007, there ware 9 bid packages over 90% completed and it was the right time to send out close-out letters to the subcontractors responsible for those packages. After a meeting with Monica Snow it was decided to have those letters sent as soon as possible so we were assigned to extract RCL items from Prolog intended for the packages that needed to be closed out. We then went through the list with Mr. Manescu and we gained an understanding of the size and scope of the remaining work to be completed.

#### **Owner and subcontractor meetings**

Attended meetings to observe what goes on between the owner/Architect and Gilbane. Change orders and construction schedules were the main topics of discussion in the meetings. A lot of attention was addressed to change orders, which significantly affect the cost and time it would take to complete the project. Refer to Appendix I for a full copy of the meeting minutes.

#### Site visits

Site visits with Dan Manescu, the QA/QC for Gilbane, were conducted to see how the Gilbane handles the open items. After a RCL list was generated from Prolog, we went through the courthouse, to see items which the subcontractors had forgotten. Figure 9 is an example of two uncompleted items which have been added to the rolling completion list. The first one is where grout between the stucco has been not fully filled at the bottom. The second is at the railing where the cement is not fully filled to the top.



# Figure 9 – Example of RCL Items

Another example can be seen in figure 10 where the original design did not take into account the furniture. The electrical switch will require an open-change, which means that it will result in open submittals for plans and specifications. The project is in the finals stages of construction but small changes still arise since it is a fast-tracked project.



# Figure 10 - Example of Required Change Order

A site tour with a superintended from Gilbane, Jim Barnett, was done to see how subcontractors are handled in terms of close-out and the safety precautions taken on the job site. The detail of the tour can be found in Appendix I. Tour.

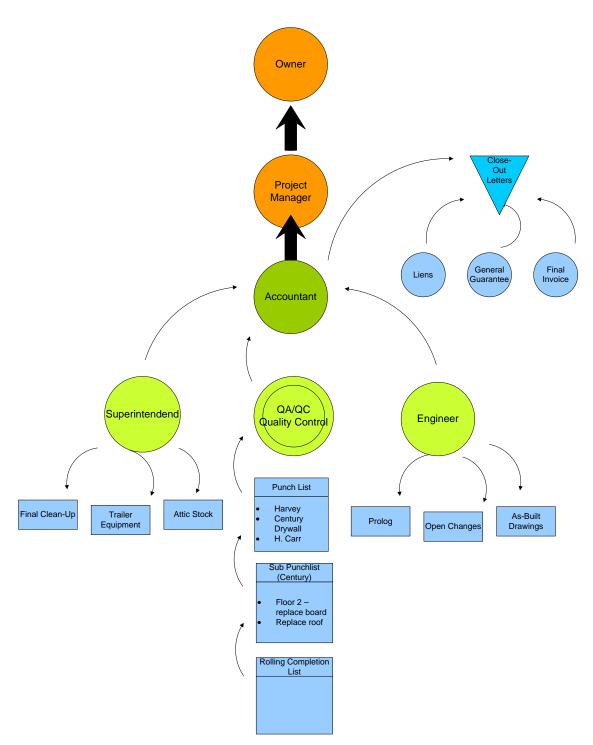
### 3.3 Observations

The main purpose of this academic project management assignment is to observe and examine the current processes that are being utilized as part of the delivery system of a construction management company, Gilbane. Our involvement in close-out (from September 2006- March 2007) started early in the process where only one close-out letter had been sent out for a nearly completed package. By means of our weekly meetings with the Gilbane staff and owing to the amount of knowledge that they offered to share with us we were able to document our observations about close-out in this chapter.

The close-out process is outlined at the beginning of the project and each member is responsible for a certain part. Close-out is not discussed or no real work or effort is put towards close-out from the engineers until the later stages of the project. On the other hand the senior accountant on the project, who is also responsible for three to four other projects, is the one person who keeps pushing to go forward with close-out. That does not happen very efficiently because of the heavy involvement with other projects as well.

The project staffing is below the number needed to accomplish the project requirements and specifications to meet Gilbane's standards. This means that engineers who are responsible to attend to close-out are often busy with field activities. Also, this project team has no senior engineer who usually coordinates close-out. The reasoning behind this is the shortage of personnel at that moment of time. According to Mrs. Snow, Gilbane had won a number of new projects in the last two years which caused this shortage of staffing.

After meeting with Gilbane project team, it was understood that there is low communication between different project members in regard to the close-out process. Currently, there are several layers of organization of the process. The close-out is broken down to different categories and tasks which accountants, engineers, and superintendents are individually assigned to accomplish. Each level of organization starts with specific data, according to the responsible party, and then develops into a broader and more general matrix. Thus, the close-out information and detail starts at a very specific level of the organization and as it moves up, details are summarized into main close-out items. See figure below.



#### Figure 11 - Organization and Responsibilities in Close-out

The Graph describes how close-out responsibilities are divided between the different project members working on the Worcester Trial Courthouse. The three main departments responsible for the close-items are: the Accountant, the Engineer and the Superintendent. The quality engineer is responsible mainly for the punch list and rolling

completion list items. The RCL is a very important part of close-out because it is a way of checking the uncompleted items and the items that need to be fixed. The accountant is the main player in the close-out process. The accountant's direct responsibilities include the following: General Guarantee, Release of Liens, Final Invoice, Final Subs/Suppliers waiver, sales tax certification. The accountant is also responsible mainly for putting the entire close-out items that are done by the superintendent and the engineer together and issuing 'close-out letters'.

A good example that illustrates the current organization is the punch-list and rolling completion list. The rolling completion list is created by the quality engineer after he inspects the completed work done by a subcontractor. It includes items that are not done properly or items that need to be replaced or fixed. As the project progresses, the rolling completion list becomes a subcontractor-specific punch list which identifies items that need to be addressed by a specific subcontractor. A general punch-list is also created that includes every subcontractor on the project and that is presented to the project manager who in turns presents to the owner as part of close-out.

It was understood that close-out was first estimated to be completed 90 days after June 15<sup>th</sup>, September 2007– the date of completion of the project- However, according to Monica Snow and Mike Forwood, the close-out is now estimated to be completed in December 2007 or beyond that. This will result in Gilbane having to incur over \$200,000 a month of job overhead cost if the delays do not get approved by DCAM.

We observed that the communication between the different parties involved in the process is low. A project team meeting is held at the beginning of the project where close-out is discussed and the responsibilities are outlined. Each team member seems to know what their close-out responsibilities are and when to do them; without having formal communication with other members of the project. Eventually this causes considerable close-out delays. The team members are not motivated/ready to start the close-out process because they are busy with constructions activities.

Another major problem that was observed is the lack of experience on behalf of the site engineers in the close-out process. On this 150 million dollar project, only the accountant had previous experience with Gilbane's close-out processes. Even after three years on the project, many of the staff members did not have a clear understanding of

contractual responsibility that Gilbane had with the subcontractors and the owner. The project executive and project manager's direct involvement in close-out is very limited. The accountant is the team leader when it comes to close-out with both the project executive and manager delegating close-out work to the accountant. For example, when Monica Snow felt that the close-out process was lacking, she 'red flagged' the Gilbane home office informing them of the close-out delay and not the project executive or manager directly.

The other issue that we think is important and not addressed is the utilization of Prolog in the close-out process. Prolog has a close-out section but it is not used. Instead, the Gilbane team only uses submittals sections for the rolling completion list (punch-list).

Subcontractors are responsible for sending all close-out items to Gilbane. A lot can depend on them because once they leave the project it is very hard to get them back to work on it or submit the required close-out items. For example, Bartlett Center is still not 100% closed out after 1 year of completion with 1 package still pending (open). So it is essential to start the process of closing them out before they finish all of their work. Even though Gilbane retains a small portion of the subs money -that is usually not released until the package is closed-out- subcontractors often get new contracts that will earn them more money once they move their staff onto the new project.

Change orders had a direct effect on close-out. It was observed that change orders affected project delivery, cost and eventually close-out. This type of delay was entirely out of Gilbane's hands. The Worcester Trial Courthouse is a fast-tracked project where there are unknowns and contingences, as the project neared completion, the unknowns started to clear and a very large number of change orders were generated by the owner. The vast amount of change orders causes the engineers to be extremely busy with field work. Hence, they do not dedicate enough time or attention towards close-out.

Change orders take a lot of time to process and complete from the time a request is filed until it is approved and then completed. In a 'normal' project this takes an average of 20 days. However, on this particular project change orders take at least 2 months and that goes up to 6 months in some cases. According to Dan Manescu and based on some findings from Prolog, this project has over 1000 change orders. This is due to the nature of the project- DCAM and CM @ Risk. Change orders on the courthouse had

significantly affected the schedule. Although original contract documents stated that the building must be closed-out within 90 days of substantial completion, which is June 15 2007. The estimated date for Gilbane to close-out the entire project had been moved from September 2007 to December 2007.

## 4.0 Alternative Design of Foundation

## 4.1 Introduction

Our capstone design investigates and analyzes the use of two types of foundations, the existing PIF foundation method and the proposed mat foundation method, under similar soil conditions. These are two different types of foundations, the PIF foundation being a deep foundation whereas the mat, a form of spread-footing, is a shallow foundation. This chapter outlines differences between the two methods, how they were investigated according to schedule, labor and cost, and how the results of our analysis illustrate which method was a smarter choice.

#### **Deep foundations**

Deep foundations are foundations for structures and/or other heavy loads that circumvent weak or compressible soil layers to provide adequate support for the structures or loads mentioned above. There are multiple different types of deep foundations:

- Piles
- Drilled shafts
- Caissons
- Piers
- Earth stabilized columns.

#### **Shallow foundations**

A shallow foundation is a type of foundation that does not penetrate the ground surface as much as a deep foundation. These foundations are most preferable for smaller structures, but are used for bigger structures with larger loads as well. The common forms of shallow foundations are spread-footing and mat foundation. These types of foundations consists of a 'mat' or layer of concrete which extend below the frost line and transfer the weight from walls and columns to the bearing soil or bedrock. Mat foundations are considered when a great amount of load needs to be supported under poor soil conditions or because the labor intensiveness of deep foundations proves to be inefficient and expensive.

The following sections explain mat foundations, the circumstances where they are used and different types of mats with a brief description of the two methods about how they are designed and what variables affect their design.

#### **Mat Foundations**

The foundations of the Worcester Trial Courthouse were built using a deep foundation system known as Pressure Injected Footings (PIF). In this study, the design of a mat foundation and its feasibility are considered as an alternative shallow foundation. Mats are a form of shallow foundation, where a mat is essentially a very large spread footing that encompasses the entire footprint of the structure. They are also known as raft foundations and are always made of reinforced concrete.

Mat design foundations are considered under the following conditions:

- The structural loads of high extremities, or under poor soil conditions, are circumstances when large spread footings should be considered.
- Unpredictable soil conditions lead to excessive differential settlements, where the soil is not evenly distributed making judgments based on soil settlement difficult. The structural continuity and flexural strength of a mat will bridge over these irregularities.
- The structural loads are not uniform causing excessive differential settlements.
- The lateral loads are not uniformly distributed through the structure and thus may cause differential horizontal movements in the spread footings or pile caps. The continuity of a mat will resist such movements.
- The uplift loads are larger than spread footings can accommodate. The greater weight and continuity of a mat may provide sufficient resistance.
- The bottom of the structure is located below the groundwater table, so waterproofing is an important concern. The mats are monolithic and easy to waterproof.
- The weight prevents the mat from hydrostatic uplift forces from the groundwater.

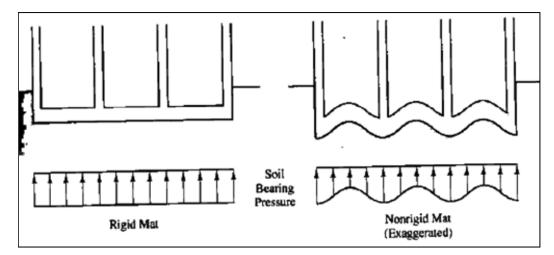
• The bedrock, or as in the case of the WTC the glacial till, is very deep; boring piles in such cases may stretch the 'injecting process' over a long period of time, making it more expensive. With a mat, some of the soil can be excavated the differential can be automatically achieved, saving time and labor costs.

In the case of the WTC many of the conditions aforementioned were present. The soil conditions were far from ideal; the alluvial deposits were to be disposed and further excavation had to be performed for decontamination procedures to be put into effect. The glacial outwash was sloped at an incline, shallow in some areas and deeper up to 20 feet in other areas, making the soil settle in a non-uniform method.

The placement of the proposed mat foundation with respect to the water table was not a problem as the water table was at a sufficient depth beneath the mat foundation. The frost line issue was also eliminated as the mat foundation was assumed to be provided with sufficient water-proofing admixtures and measures taken to avoid frost lenses in the concrete. In comparison with the PIF method, the mat would also be easier to waterproof.

## 4.2 Different Types of Mat design foundations

There are two basic types of mat designs: Rigid and Non-Rigid. The rigid method assumes there are no flexural deflections in the mat, so the distribution of soil-bearing-





pressure is considered to be uniformly distributed under the building. In contrast, the

pressure distribution in the non-rigid mat is non-uniform around the soil. This is illustrated in Fig 12.

#### **Rigid Methods**

This is the simplest approach to structural design of mats. Also known as the conventional method of static equilibrium, this method assumes that the mat is much more rigid than the underlying solids, which means any distortions in the mat are too small and will not significantly impact the distribution of the bearing pressure. The magnitude and distribution of the bearing pressure depends on the applied loads and weight of the mat. This is either uniform across the bottom of the mat or varies linearly across it.

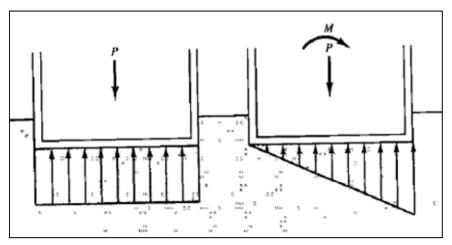


Figure 13 – Different types of loading interactions

This distribution makes it easy to compute the flexural stresses and deflections in the mat, and for analytical purpose the mat becomes an inverted and simply loaded two way slab. Hence, all the shears, moments, and deflections can be easily computed using the understanding of structural mechanics. But, since the width-to-height ratio is greater than those in slabs, the assumption of rigidity is no longer valid. Some portions of the mat may sag where there are greater loads and the redistribution of bearing pressure is not taken into account. Shear, moments and deformation estimates are not reliable.

#### Non-Rigid Methods

These methods produce more accurate values of mat deformations and stresses compared to rigid methods, even though they are more difficult to implement as soilstructure interaction understanding is required and analysis is not as simple. There are many types of non-rigid designs for a mat foundation; these are namely: Winkler Method, Coupled Method, Pseudo-Coupled Method, and Multiple Parameter Method. Out of these the Sub-Grade Reaction Method and the Finite Element Method are used extensively, which are briefly described as follows for understanding purposes:

#### Coefficient of Sub grade Reaction

This method of describing bearing pressure is called a soil-structure interaction analysis because the bearing pressure depends on the mat deformations, and the mat deformations depend on the bearing pressure. Non-rigid methods must take into account that both the soil and the foundation have deformation characteristics which may be linear or non-linear. The deformation characteristics of the soil are quantified in the coefficient of sub-grade reaction, or  $k_s$ . Fig 14 shows how  $k_s$  form the basis of the "bed of springs" analogy.

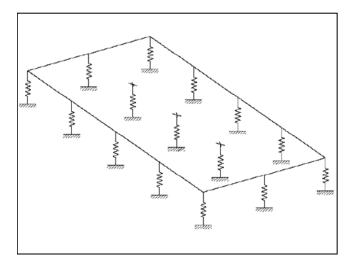


Figure 14 – Bed of springs

This method uses a simple concept: The sum of these springs must equal the applied structural loads plus the weight of the mat, as illustrated by the following equation:

$\sum P + W_f - u_D = \int q dA = \int \delta k_s dA$	
	$k_{s} = \underline{q}$
Where:	$\delta$
$k_s$ = Coefficient of sub-grade reaction	
$\sum P =$ sum of structural loads acting on the mat	
$W_f$ = weight of the mat	
$u_D$ = pore water pressure along the base of the mat	
q = bearing water pressure between mat and soil	
A = mat-soil contact area	
$\delta$ = settlement at a point on the mat	

### Finite Element Method

This method is an alternative method to the one-dimensional spring system (which makes the system simple to perform structural analysis). It models the mat, soil and superstructure in a three dimensional way. This method divides the soil into a network of small elements, each with defined engineering properties and each connected to the adjacent elements in a specified way. In theory, it should be the most accurate method as it divides the proposed area the foundation is spread over into a "pixel" like format. The structural and gravitational loads are then applied and the elements are stressed and deformed accordingly.

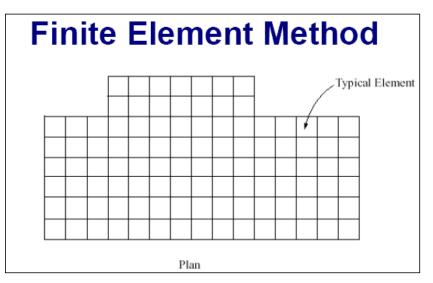


Figure 15 – Plan view of Finite Element Method

Fig 15 shows an example of a plan view where a site may be separated into tiny "pixels" for analyses of a unit area of land allowing independent reactions due to highly variable soils (meaning different soil bearing capacities).

## 4.3 Structural Design

Designing shallow foundations has its advantages and disadvantages. It may be affordable by cost and simple in regard to construction procedure, but it has settlement issues and the foundation is subjected to pullout, torsion and moment. The mat foundation consists of concrete not does not require intensive labor expertise, but it limits the capacity of the soil structure.

The structural design requires two types of analyses: Strength and serviceability.<sup>3</sup> Before we can design the mat and make a decision about which method to use, we must look into a several factors as follows:

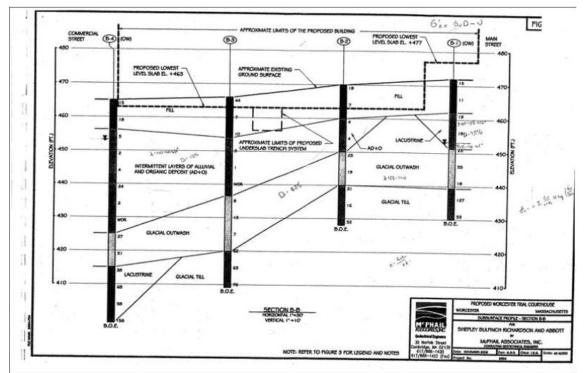
#### Soil Report:

The foundation engineering report for the proposed Worcester Trial Court House, Worcester, Massachusetts was conducted and prepared by McPhail Associates, Inc. The soil analysis was conducted on April 19<sup>th</sup>, 2002 and submitted to SBRA, the architect. To explore the possibilities of our alternative foundation design we made use of this report to calculate the bearing capacity of the soil. The soil report can be found in Appendix VIII.

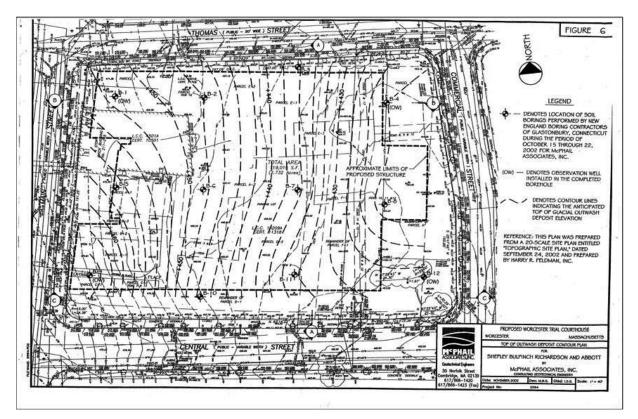
The soil analysis site was bounded by Thomas Street to the north, Commercial Street to the east, Central Street to the south and Main Street to the west with dimensions of 240 by 340 feet in Downtown Worcester. Boring samples were taken every five feet (12 soil borings, 4 observation wells) on locations based on a 20-scale site plan using hollow stem augers (3-1/4-inch diameter) and wet rotary boring drilling techniques.

Fig 16 on the following page shows a cross-sectional profile of the earth as bore holes are made to investigate the depths of different soil strata at different depths. Fig 17 shows a plan view of the exploratory bore holes made on site. It can be clearly seen that the glacial till at the WTC site was not uniform, varying at depths of 25 to 30 feet at the commercial street end and to very shallow depths near the Main Street end.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Foundation Design by Coduto



**Figure 16 – Cross-Sectional Profile of Bore Holes** 



**Figure 17 - Side Profile** 

The soil was determined to consist of different layers of soil with different properties. The following was discovered about the soil:

Table I – Soli Types at w	Table 1 – Soil Types at WTC					
Soil Type	Depth	Description				
Granular fill	Proposed structure underlain with a layer 9 – 18feet thick.	Dark brown well-graded mixture of silt, sand and gravel containing various amounts of brick, ash, and cinders.				
Alluvial fine sand and silt	Underlying the granular fill to depths of 15 to 40 feet from ground surface.	Fine sand and silt, and organic deposits from the Blackstone river. Soft dark brown loose to compact silt and peat with occasional fine sand lenses.				
Glacial outwash	Underlying the Alluvial fine sand and silt	Compact to dense, brown to gray, consisting of sand and gravel with a trace to some silt.				
Glacial till	30 to 60.5 feet below the existing ground surface	Dense, gray to brown glacial till deposit. Consists of a well-graded mixture of silt, sand and gravel with cobles and boulders and is generally underlain by the bedrock surface.				
Bedrock	From 45 to 80 feet below the ground surface	Very hard, fresh to slightly weathered, sound to extremely fractured granite.				
Groundwater	Elevation +454.7 to +453.3, at depths of 9.1 to 21.5 feet below the ground surface					

Table 1 – Soil Types at WTC

The boreholes, made to depths ranging from 36 – 80 feet (glacial till) and observation wells with well tips at 20 feet intervals enabled soil samples to be taken, which were then tested in the lab. By conducting sieve analysis tests, different grain size distributions were obtained. For the given soil conditions after laboratory testing, McPhail Associates, Inc. recommended that PIFs be used, bearing in the outwash deposit. For heavily loaded columns 120-ton design PIFs and for structurally supported lowest level slab 50-tons per unit were recommended (near the main street area, where the glacial till is at a higher elevation, the depths being closer to the ground surface. The grain-size distribution charts can be found in Appendix VIII Soil Report.

To effectively design the mat foundation, the differential settlement was taken into account, which is the difference in settlement between two points on a single foundation. Excessive differential settlement is troublesome because it distorts the structure and thus introduces serviceability problems, for example, under clayey soil conditions, a structure will start to sink to sub-surface elevations; the front door would be inaccessible.

Differential settlements may be caused by several factors. The most important ones that concern our case are:

- Variations in the soil profile: this occurs when part of the structure is underlain by stiff natural soil, or glacial till, and part by a loose, un-compacted fill. Such a type of soil may cause the structure to excessive differential settlement due to the different compressibility of these soil types.
- Design controlled by bearing capacity: In some foundations, the design is controlled by the bearing capacity and not by settlement, so even the design settlement may be less than that of other foundations in the same structure.

It must be noted that the mat will react differently under different soil conditions. Fig 18 illustrates how it may react under conditions of (a) Rock, (b) Stiff Soil, and (c) Soft Soil:

This makes the rigidity of the mat foundation vital and an important influence on the impact the foundation makes on the soil. Another advantage with using our alternative to foundation design is that using the mat foundation provides sufficient rigidity.

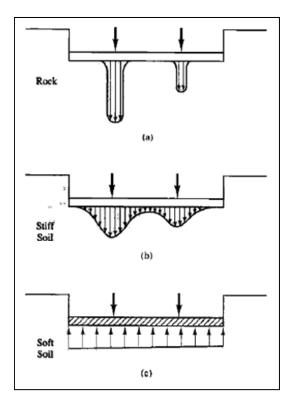


Figure 18 – Different types of Soil Reactions

In this study, the differential settlement issue has been ignored as the impact is very small; the weight of the mat itself helps in the settlement of the soil. Ideal conditions are assumed.

#### Loading capacity of the Mat

The determination of the design load for the alternative mat foundation design was quite simple. The PIF report was obtained from Gilbane's Prolog website as shown in Table 2, contains the number of PIFs with their respective design load capacities as indicated in the table below. Each PIF is designed to carry loads with safety factors enforced on them, supporting a certain percentage of the building dead and live loads, some with higher capacity (120-ton) to carry loads due to longer length (30 - 50 feet) or intermediate capacity (50-ton) shorter lengths.

Table 2 – Number of PIFS at WTC						
			Remaining to Pour per			
	PIFs in	PIFs	Area	%		
AREA	Place	Poured	Installed	Complete		
1	353	345	8	98%		
2	343	310	33	90%		
3	25	16	9	64%		
4	116	114	2	98%		
Grand						
Total	837	785	52	94%		

Fable 2 –	Number	of PIFS	at WTC
-----------	--------	---------	--------

To calculate the total capacity of the mat foundation, instead of revisiting the structural drawings to calculate the loads, and therefore weight of the entire building on the mat foundation, we worked backwards using the total capacity of all the PIFs.

Using this method, we summed the total tonnage capacity for higher and lower capacity PIFs, calculating the total tonnage capacity of all the PIFs combined, and assigned that very value to the mat design. We achieved this by listing a total of 837 PIFs on MS excel, each with a 120-ton, and summing the total number in order to calculate the total capacity of 100,440 tons. A copy of the excel file can be found in Appendix VIII.

After the loading capacity of the mat had been determined, many other factors had to be looked into such as bearing pressure and determining the settlement of the

foundation due to the combined weight of the structure and the concrete mat foundation. Assuming a rigid foundation, the bearing capacity, settlement and the stress distributions beneath the foundation had to be determined.

#### **Bearing Pressure**

The bearing pressure is the relationship between the mat foundation and the soil it interacts with. This is the contact force per unit area along the bottom of the foundations. The distribution of the bearing pressure may or may not be even distributed; in our case it is evenly distributed, apart from the main street area, where spread-footings are used for supporting the slabs.

If the soil distribution is erratic and prone to excessive differential elements, the structural continuity and flexural strength of a mat will bridge over them. If the structural loads are variable, again, the rigidity of the mat will absorb these irregularities, as mats are more flexible than spread-footings. The mat, after waterproofing treatment, is considered to be monolithic, allowing the mat to resist hydrostatic uplift forces from the groundwater.

Bearing pressure is calculated by using the formula

$$q = \frac{P + W_f}{A} - u_D$$
  
Where:  

$$q = \text{bearing pressure}$$
  

$$P = \text{vertical column load}$$
  

$$W_f = \text{Weight of foundation} +$$
  
Weight of soil above foundation  

$$A = \text{base area of foundation}$$
  

$$u_D = \text{Pore water pressure under foundation}$$

#### The following steps are followed in the determining the total settlement:

- Total Settlement values will be calculated using the 'bed of springs' method after which the shears, moments and deformation in the mat can be computed.
- General Methodology includes drilling exploratory borings at the site of the proposed foundations and obtaining undisturbed samples of the soil strata.

- Perform consolidation tests and divide the soil beneath the foundation into layers. Compute  $\sigma_{z0}'$  at the midpoint of each layer.
- Using the simplified method, calculate the  $\Delta \sigma_z$  at the midpoint of each layer.
- Compute  $\sigma_{zf}$  at the midpoint of each layer.
- Categorize soil in either consolidated soils ( $\sigma_{z0}' \approx \sigma_c'$ ), over-consolidated soils Case I ( $\sigma_{zf}' < \sigma_c'$ ) or over-consolidated soils – Case II ( $\sigma_{z0}' < \sigma_c' < \sigma_{zf}'$ ), and calculate  $\delta_c$  for each layer then sum.
- Calculate the distortion settlement using:  $\delta_d = (\underline{q} \sigma_{zD'})\underline{B} \times I_1 I_2$  $E_u$
- Compute the settlement using:  $\delta = \delta_d + \psi \delta_c$

## 4.4 Design Procedure

The dimensions of the mat in plan view were taken to be 240' x 260'. This area was determined due to the inclination in elevation of the Glacial Outwash from Commercial Street to Main Street; the area where the elevation of the outwash was high enough was laid out with shallow spread-footings. The thickness of the mat foundation was determined by using the calculation methods documented in the book from *Reinforced Concrete Design: Mechanics and Design*<sup>4</sup> and *Foundation Design* 

The factored loads were computed to be 3220 psf, applying a net load of 1288 kips on each column of dimensions 36" with a tributary area of 20' x 20'. Fig 19 on the following page clearly illustrates how this was done. This value includes all safety factors; the factored loads were deduced by backtracking PIF design capacities used by Gilbane with the PIF method in effect. The number of columns was determined by making a 12 x 13 column grid as observed from the structural drawings over the 240' x 260' square foot area. The factored net soil pressure was calculated as 3.22 ksf and the thickness of the mat foundation was determined to be approximately 3 feet. The spreadsheet with the calculations can be found in Appendix VIII as Mat Design.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> Page 805, example 16-2

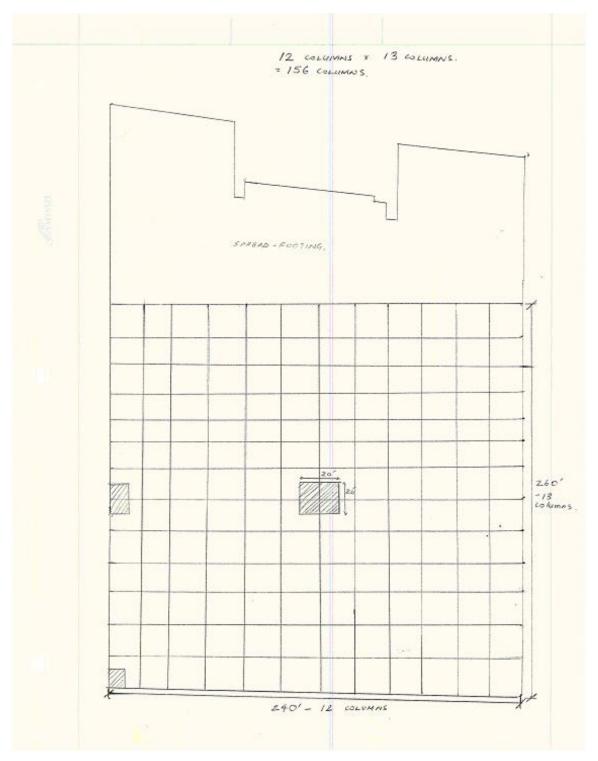


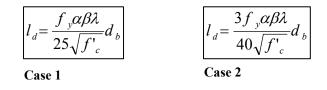
Figure 19 - Plan View

The thickness was tested for two-way shear; our smallest  $OV_c$  value of 3363.76 kips was greater than the  $V_n$  value of 1250.4 kips, satisfying our two-way shear capacity.

The mat was also checked for one-way shear and once again our  $OV_c$  value of 828.16 kips satisfied the required  $V_n$  value of 225.4 kips.

The flexural reinforcement for the mat was designed as follows: the moment was computed and the  $A_s$  value we computed was 9.28 in<sup>2</sup>; The minimum  $A_s$  was checked with reference to the ACI sections 10.5.3 and 7.12.2, and determined to be 27.99 in<sup>2</sup> and 11 no. 8 were tried at a maximum spacing of 18" and a greater  $A_s$  value was 10.27 in<sup>2</sup> was chosen and 13 no. 8 bars were used instead.

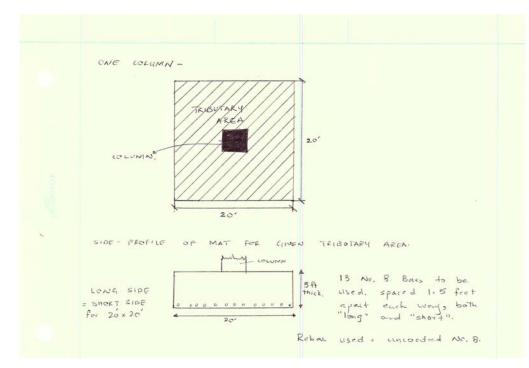
Check the development: Using table 8-1 from MacGregor, two cases were laid out using equations below for the development lengths. For no. 7 and larger bars the following two formulas were used:



Case 1 was used for clear spacing of bars being developed not less than  $d_b$  and Case II was used for  $2d_b$ . With these equations it was determined that with an A<sub>s</sub> value of 9.28, 13 no. 8 bars with uncoated reinforcement should be used.

The bearing pressure of the soil was calculated assuming pore pressure to be zero as the water table was underneath the mat foundation elevation by a sufficient amount, and the pressure 'q' was calculated to be 2395  $lb/ft^2$ .

From *Coduto's* excel files, we used the settlement analysis for shallow foundations interactive file to determine the net settlement using the "classical method". The net settlement we obtained was 8", resulting in 1541 cubic yards of additional fill required.



#### Figure 20 - Cross-section of Mat Foundation 20 x 20

The mat foundation passes by a large margin, so the soil within ranges of 130 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> was chosen. We selected Well Graded (WG) or Silty Gravel (SG). The soil was chosen such that after excavating the poor soil, the fill after compaction would have an 'N' value > 20. Our N<sub>60</sub> values = 25,  $\sigma'_z$  value = 1597.6 and our  $\emptyset \approx 29$  degrees and c' was assumed to be reserved.

We used Coduto's Bearing Capacity of shallow foundation software (excel file) to determine qult and qa values for both the Terzaghi and Vesic methods as shown in our results, giving us allowable column loads of P = 2,619 k for the Terzaghi method, and P = 2,719 k for the Vesic method, meaning that our 1,288 k loads were within range. Our gamma values were computed as 128 lb/ft<sup>3</sup> when our  $D_w = 10$  ft using a factor of safety F = 3. All the details of our calculations can be found in Appendix VII.

## 4.5 Design Analysis

After completing the design of the alternative mat foundation for the WTC it is important to analyze the components to assess the feasibility and constructability of the method. For our project purposes, a comparison between the PIF method and the Mat method was conducted in terms of cost, schedule, and quality.

## 4.5.1 Cost

The cost of the Mat foundation was found by researching material costs and summing up the following; all prices inclusive of labor and equipment costs:

- The cost of the process of replacing the contaminated soil with a soil that has better bearing capacity and consistency.
- Well Graded gravel at \$22/cubic yard
- Concrete at \$81/cubic yard
- Steel Reinforcement- \$1075 per ton.
- Formwork \$8.7/ SFCA @ 3000 SF for walls.

A summary of all effective costs can be summarized in the following table:

		PIF	Mat
Exacavation	Used in both Current and Capstone Design methods. Hence, ignored.	N/A	N/A
Fill		\$755,445	\$1,107,986
Compaction	Factor 1.15	None	\$166,198
Concrete	F'c = 3000 psi		\$561,600
Reinforcement	81120' of No. 8 Bars		\$116,417
Forms	3000 SFCA		\$26,100
Labor		Specialized	Only Need Concrete Labors
Time	After excavation and compaction	3 month	2 month
Overhead	The project overhead cost is \$200,000. The PIF method still proves to be more expensive.	-	-

	Table 3 -	Cost Su	ımmary	Analysis
- 1				

The excavation costs in either case were assumed to be the same, as it was mandatory for decontamination of the soil, hence these costs were ignored. The amount

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>5</sup> RSMeans – 62<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2004.

of fill was calculated keeping in mind the fact that the poor alluvial deposits ranged to a depth up to 20 feet at one end, while it remained shallow at the other.

The volume of the trapezoidal void was calculated and the amount of fill (130 pcf, WG silty gravel) was multiplied by a compaction factor. The settlement was calculated using *Coduto's* settlement analysis interactive excel file, and an additional volume of sand with a compaction factor was added to ensure that the mat foundation along with the entire building does not settle any further.

Once the thickness of the mat foundation was calculated as outlined in our design procedure, the volume of concrete of relevant capacity required could be determined. The mat was designed to be of dimensions 240' x 260' x 3', totaling to a volume of 6933.3 cubic yards. The mat was also designed to be reinforced with uncoated No. 8 rebar, which also meant that formwork would be required. The dimensions of the mat were taken into account and the square footage of formwork and linear footage of rebar was calculated to be 3000 SFCA and 81120 LF respectively.

For all the material required, prices were thoroughly researched by calling up respective professional companies for quotes, researched online. The *RSMeans, Building Construction Cost Data* book proved to be a reliable source, and was used to estimate the total cost for our proposed foundation design.

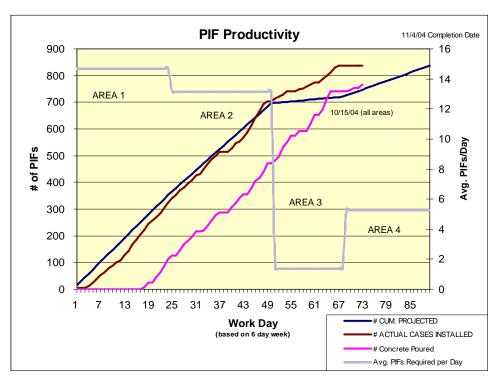
The cost of the PIF method as mentioned before was obtained by summing up the sums of the bid packages that involve foundation work. For Gilbane's confidential purposes the detailed breakdown of the cost analysis has not been disclosed, although the total sum of the cost of the project is available. The total cost of both methods was found to be close. Deep foundation cost as a bid package was \$1,617,800. The total cost of the mat foundations was estimated to be \$1,987,000.

#### 4.5.2 Scheduling

Table 4 – PIF Schedule			
Count of PIF #			
DATE	Total		
7/23/2004	4		
7/27/2004	9		
7/28/2004	13		
7/29/2004	12		
7/30/2004	14		
7/31/2004	11		
8/2/2004	14		
8/3/2004	12		
8/4/2004	13		
8/5/2004	7		
8/6/2004	21		
8/7/2004	15		
8/9/2004	22		
8/10/2004	18		
8/11/2004	19		
8/12/2004	19		
8/13/2004	23		
8/14/2004	12		
8/16/2004	13		
8/17/2004	15		
8/18/2004	19		
8/19/2004	19		
8/20/2004 8/21/2004	17 13		
8/23/2004	13		
8/24/2004	10		
8/25/2004	16		
8/26/2004	13		
8/27/2004	17		
8/28/2004	6		
8/30/2004	16		
8/31/2004	22		
9/1/2004	16		
9/2/2004	14		
9/3/2004	15		
9/7/2004	13		
9/8/2004	18		
9/9/2004	6		
9/10/2004	16		
9/11/2004	19		
9/13/2004	26		
9/14/2004	29		
9/15/2004	24		
9/16/2004	28		
9/17/2004	10 0		
9/20/2004 9/21/2004	9 8		
9/22/2004	8		
9/23/2004	11		
9/27/2004	8		
9/28/2004	3		
9/29/2004	8		
9/30/2004	7		
10/1/2004	8		
10/4/2004	12		
10/5/2004	13		
10/6/2004	13		
10/7/2004	17		
10/9/2004	7		
Grand Total	837		

### **PIF Schedule**:

The PIF schedule was obtained directly from the Prolog website, courtesy of Gilbane Building Company. A wide range of PIF relevant data was made available to us including matrices regarding Actual PIF Count, PIF by Area, Obstructions, As-Built Variances, PIF by location, etc. According to this data, the first PIF was poured on 7/23/2004, and continued all through 10/9/2004 as shown in the adjacent table 4.



#### **Figure 21 – PIF Productivity**

Figure 21 shows the PIF Productivity by number of PIFs, by Work Days and Average PIFs per day. The total time it took to construction the pile foundation come to three months. Pile foundations are more labor intensive since different types of specialization is needed: carpenters, steel erectors, heavy equipment operators, constant and careful engineering testing.

#### **Mat Foundation**

For purposes of comparing scheduling of the PIF method with that of the mat foundation, we made appropriate labor productivity calculations as outlined *Cost Analysis*.

Labor productivity is the output per worker or worker-hour. We assumed 9 hour work days, 5 days a week at a labor productivity constant of 0.4 for continuous footings. This rate pertains to the scope of work involved in formwork, concrete and reinforcement works, where the cost of labor obtained from *RSMeans* per unit volume of concrete, per unit area of formwork and per unit weight (ton) of reinforcement. Labor and material cost for each can be found under the "Cost" section.

A total of 7000 cubic yards were multiplied by the productivity constant to get the number of hours required by one worker. For a crew of 10 workers and one foreman, the task would achievable in 31 days.

After the reinforced steel structure of the foundation has been completed and the concrete is poured, it will take 28 days for the mix to cure and achieve maximum strength. These two tasks combined would take approximately two months for completion, a month less than it was required of the pile foundation.

The project overhead cost \$200,000 per month for the PIF method. Even though the mat foundation construction can be completed in approximately two months,

#### 4.5.3 Quality

Pile foundation quality was found to be structurally sound because of the certainty of its structural behavior. PIFs go all the way to the glacier till and the load is well distributed over whole area. Piles are more commonly used to support large structures even though mat foundation is easier to construct in most cases.

Pile foundation requires substantial testing on the field and on paper. The size of each pif has to be analyzed with the way it interacts with the soil. Then the pifs have to be analyzed as a group so they do not negatively affect each other. But pile foundation is a better choice when the soil has a really low bearing capacity or is very variable. On the other hand, the strength of Mat foundation depends largely on the soil which it is laid upon. The only problem on this project is that the soil is not adequate enough to handle the mat foundation. To accommodate the foundation, sandy gravel had to be filled and compacted on the site. The amount of soil improvement which is necessary on this project makes it more practical to go with pile foundation.

## 5.0 Conclusion and Recommendations

### 5.1 Close-Out Recommendations

After having the opportunity to observe in detail Gilbane's close-out process in this project, we propose the following recommendations to make the close-out process more efficient and organized. We must understand that Gilbane constructed the Worcester Trial courthouse with a fast track method, and therefore in terms of close-out this resulted in a more time constrained and demanding environment.. The fast track method leaves room for numerous uncertainties and consequently affects the amount of change orders and submittals, influencing the close-out process. From our analysis, we conclude that the close-out process would be much easier and quicker if the construction took place with the design-bid-built manner. Nevertheless, the fast track method saves time and money and hence becomes better choice of construction in this type of project.

Before the start of construction, the written specifications should have an explicit section about the close-out in each chapter. The engineer should look over the specifications for items that they need to insert into the matrix. It would make it easier if at the end of every chapter, there was a section listing all the close-out items. This has to be done in coordination with the CM since the A/E (who writes the specifications) does not necessarily have this type of knowledge and experience. The only problem about this is that majority of architects do not actually write new specifications but rather copy and paste them from previous documents to save on time and effort.

Throughout the construction phase, a close-out meeting should be held at least once a month to remind all personnel regarding the process. This is different from the weekly meetings that we were involved in as mentioned in the chapter 'our contributions'. When the project is close to substantial completion, a meeting should be held every two weeks. The close-out, like all other aspects in construction, is a team effort that requires everyone to be on the same page. Gilbane tends to transfer their engineers and accountants around different projects throughout the region, thus close-out meetings can keep everyone updated regarding the process and in the same mind frame. For example, for the Worcester courthouse, Gilbane relocated a senior engineer to another project. He was in charge of keeping the team aware of the need to start processing close-out items. Once he was moved to a different project, the close-out void that was created was extremely visible. We conclude that frequent meetings would be a good reminder to senior personnel and an information session for new personnel.

Another major aspect that can make the close-out process much easier is the use of the Prolog software. Currently, Gilbane uses Prolog for RCLs and submittals. However, it has the potential to incorporate more items such as matrices. The significance of Prolog is that it can track the items completed within the project. It was observed that any site engineer can update items on Prolog that were submitted by subcontractors. However, only one member of the project team is aware of its completion. With the use of Prolog, each project member can acknowledge the completed and submitted items. The accountant will not need to fully depend on the various people involved in the process to complete the close-out letters if all the information is readily available in the software. Prolog will also be a great assistance to the accountant when he or she is the only person left on the job and all the engineers and superintendents have moved on to other projects.

Last but not least, we recommend staffing two or more members with previous experience in Gilbane's close-out procedures full-time on a new project. Monica, the accountant, is the only person that had this previous experience, consequently becoming the driving force to start the close-out for such a high magnitude project.

## 5.2 Design Conclusion

After analyzing both deep and shallow foundations, we concluded that Pile foundation was the better choice. Even though in terms of cost, Mat foundation can save approximately \$200,000 in actual cost and over \$200,000 in project overhead. But the soil improvement for decontamination alone was over 4 million dollars. To have compacted soil with good bearing capacity would easily add another million dollars with a soil price at 25 dollars per cubic yard.

Mat foundation would realistically save only one month because of the curing process which the concrete takes to reach full bearing capacity. It is also very difficult to maintain the full strength of concrete for the time it takes to pour the 7000 cubic yards.

Special Admixtures must be applied to the concrete so that it can cure after all the concrete has been set which in turn will greatly higher the price and the time.

The major excavation required to get better soil will also be a health and safety issue because the soil is known to be contaminated – according to the soil report. Excavation can be a problem because over 50,000 cubic yards of soil is required to be excavated for a mat foundation. Thus, the opportunity cost, health and safety issues make the Pile foundation a better choice. We conclude that it was the smarter choice by SBRA and DCAM.

## Bibliography

MacGregor, James & Wight, James. *Reinforced Concrete: Mechanics and Design.* Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ.

Coduto, Donald. *Foundation Design: Principles and Practices*. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ

Brandon, Thomas. Foundations and Ground Improvement. ASCE, Blacksburg, Virginia.

Dennis, Norman & Castelli, Ray & O'Neill, Michael. *New Technological and Design Developments in Deep Foundations*. ASCE, Denver, Colorado.

ASCI. Manual of Steel Construction. USA: AISC

Oberlender, Garold D. *Project Management for Engineering and Construction*. McGraw-Hill. New York, NY

Wikipedia.com

Welsh, Joseph P. Soil Improvement – A Ten Year Update. ASCE. New York, NY.

Gilbane Inc., Contract Documents.

RSMeans, *Building Construction Cost Data 62th Annual Edition*. Reed Construction Data. Kingston, MA.

Chang-Yu Ou. Deep Excavation: Theory and Practice. CRC Press, Boca Raton, FL.

Dagostino, Frank R. Estimating in Building Construction. Prentice Hall, Upper Saddle River, NJ

Duncan, Chester I. *Soils and Foundation for Architects and Engineers*. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Norwell, MA.

Day, Robert W. Foundation Engineering Handbook. ASCE, Blacksburg, Virginia.

# Appendix I. Meeting Minutes

## Project Close-out MQP Team Meeting Wednesday September 13, 2006, 11:00AM Location: Gilbane Courthouse site-office

Participants: MQP Students: Abdullah Azhari

 Muneer Ahmed

 Mustansir Jivanjee

 Other(s):
 Mrs. Monica Snow (Gilbane Senior Accountant), Prof. Salazar (Advisor)

## **Summarized Minutes**

Meeting Items:

- Met with Mrs. Monica Snow Senior Accountant for Gilbane, Worcester Courthouse Project.
- Briefed on the Worcester Courthouse Project, history, FAQ, current progress -\$148 million for construction, 42 subcontractors, 28 months into construction, deadline is September 2007, project CM at risk, subs and GMP bought out 90%
- 3. Defined Close-out as process of handing over the building, training the owner, return attic stock, handing over warranties, guarantees, etc.
- 4. Issues regarding close-out discussed: close-out relevant items difficult to sort out as there is too much documentation to sort through, role of prolog in closeout, etc.
- 5. Scope of MQP Close-out vaguely defined.
- 6. Next meeting with Mrs. Monica Snow scheduled for September 19, 2006.

## Project Close-out MQP Team Meeting Tuesday September 19, 2006 Location: Gilbane Courthouse site-office

Participants: MQP Students: Abdullah Azhari Muneer Ahmed

Mustansir Jivanjee

Other(s): Mrs. Monica Snow (Gilbane Senior Accountant)

## **Summarized Minutes**

### Meeting Items:

- 7. Go through specs to get close-out info for 12 subcontractor activities.
- 8. Create subcontractor specific spread sheet including division, job accomplished.
- 9. Create "Master-list" that combines both previously mentioned items.
- 10. Create owner's manual that includes: guarantees, warranties, operation training, O & M, and as-built drawings.
- 11. Accountant and project engineer close-out roles: Punch-list items and change orders.
- 12. Capstone design: contact Ralph Stawuski, Lauren Eagan.
- 13. Documents to receive from Monica: Full Specs, close-out documents for previous projects, security clearance for Prolog.
- Contact and coordinate with Monica through e-mail until next meeting: Wednesday, October 11, 2006.

## Project Close-out MQP Team Meeting Thursday October 12, 2006, 11:00AM Location: Gilbane Courthouse site-office

Participants: MQP Students: Abdullah Azhari

Muneer AhmedMustansir JivanjeeOther(s):Mrs. Monica Snow (Gilbane Senior Accountant)

### **Summarized Minutes**

#### Meeting Items:

- 15. Met with Engineer Maria Messore (finishing packages engineer)
- 16. Met with Neil Banner; helped us go through the specifications and instructed us on how to sort out close-out items from the rest efficiently.
- Discussed time of schedule for tour of the site (to be scheduled with Monica/Jim Barnett – Safety & Area Super).
- Attained contact list of engineers along with scope of engineering assigned to them and their email addresses. (Lauren Egan – Mechanical packages, Mike Forwood – Misc. bid packages, Mike O'Brien - PM)
- Discussed meeting time with Ralph; Best time to meet between 4:45 5:15 or lunch time.
- 20. Subcontractor list to be sent to us by Monica.
- 21. Meetings with Gilbane & subcontractors Tuesdays, 10:00 AM

Gilbane & owners - Wednesdays, 10:00 AM

Schedule with Monica.

22. Contact and coordinate with Monica through e-mail and set next meeting.

## Project Close-out MQP Team Meeting Thursday November 1, 9:00AM Location: Gilbane Courthouse site-office

Participants: MQP Students: Abdullah Azhari

Muneer Ahmed Mustansir Jivanjee Gilbane: Mrs. Lauren Egan

Mr. Dan Manescu

## Summarized Minutes

Meeting Items:

- Main Close-out items
  - As-built/record drawings
  - o Warranty

Information about the process can be found in Prolog under Meeting minutes. A lot of the information is sorted out and discussed in the pre-construction meetings

- Pre-construction meeting
  - Introducing players and their requirements
  - o Accountants meet and inform subs to what they need to fill in and submit
- Rolling completion list  $\rightarrow$  GC/Sub Punch List  $\rightarrow$  Owner/GC Punch List
  - Excel and Prolog are both used to track the dates the last item for that sub has been completed
  - Projected expected to be closed out by mid-June
- Discussed the spread footing and pile camps with Lauren Egan
  - o Spread footing was used on some parts of the foundation
  - o Got PIF plans and specifications
  - Special Soil disposal (urban Area) \$20/ton to \$40/ton
  - Average elevation 460
- Scheduled Project tour with James C. Barnett for Thursday 12.30am to 2am

### **Worcester Trial Courthouse**

### Site Visits with Jim Barnett

### 11/2

The first day we meet for about an hour and a half and we were given a general tour of the courthouse. We did a quick walkthrough of all the floors from the basement to the penthouse. The most amazing part of the building was the cantilever staircases in the middle of the lobby. The foundation of the building is what made the structure possible. We also observed the finish work being done at different stages of the construction. The finish work is progressing from top down in the majority of the cases.

### 11/10

On the second day of our tour, we spent sometime studying the structural and foundation drawings in the Office. It is noted that each PFI is designed to have a loading capacity of a 150 tons and the site was designed with 182 PFI. On the Main Street side of the building, a large amount of spread footing was used because the glacier tilt was so close to the finish grade. While in the building, we visited the HVAC room which was located in the penthouse. We also got to walk on the roof and observed how detailed the building was designed since it included massive safety ties for exterior window cleaning personal.

### **Questions:**

Does the AT&T building next door done have a mat foundation? If so, is it because the loading capacity is a lot lower or because the glacier tilts was more prominent in the ground?

## Project Close-out MQP Team Meeting Thursday November 15<sup>th</sup>, 10:00AM – 1:30PM Location: Gilbane Courthouse site-office <u>Event: Owner – Gilbane meeting</u>

Participants: MQP Students:	Muneer Ahmed		
	Mustansir Jivanjee		
Primary attendees:	Gilbane	DCAM	BR+A
	AOTC	Trishman	SBRA

## **Summarized Minutes**

Meeting Items:

- After meeting with Mrs. Monica snow at 9:00am, we attended the Owner Gilbane meeting addressing the main issues in the past week.
- Copy of SBRA (by Geoffrey Barter) meeting minutes enclosed it gives a brief review of the meeting comments providing the latest 4-week schedule for work dated since October.
- Main Issues addressed were Structural Steel, Underground Electrical/Site Improvements, Masonry, Mill Work and HVAC.
- Close-out items checked off on list; problems sorted out and misconceptions cleared up.
- Furniture mobilization scheduled for 19<sup>th</sup> December, 2006.
- RFI Summary log enclosed Lists Outstanding RFIs (Team meeting)
- Submittal Package enclosed Lists Summary of logs indicating Description of submittal, sent date, due date, number of days exceeded and the action taken.

## Worcester Trial Courthouse Close-out Project Meeting Minutes Wednesday November 15, 2006 Time: 9AM

Abdullah Azhari Mustansir Jivanjee Muneer Ahmed Advisor: Monica Snow

- The project is 71% complete
  - Subs at various stages of completion
  - o ONLY 1 sub is completely closed
  - Monica has sent a warning to the home office in Providence because of the lag of the close-out process
- When sub is greater than 90% complete  $\rightarrow$  closeout and open changes
  - Open changes can take anywhere from a few days to 6 weeks to a year depending the sub and the contractors ability to get it done
- Our new focus will be: Open changes and Rolling completion list
  - $\circ$  Open Changes  $\rightarrow$  Engineers
  - $\circ$  Rolling Completion List  $\rightarrow$  Dan Manescu (or any super)
  - Meet w/ Dan → walk in the field and find out what we are looking for specifically from pro-log. Sections of the building need final inspection like the exterior location
- $1^{st}$  step:
  - o Close out letter
  - o Open changes
  - Rolling completion list
    - Prolog sort by trade
- Monica agrees with some of our observations such as the lack of communication between the Gilbane team members

 Keep a distance and see the whole process from an outside view. A person can not realize all of the problems when he/she is in the middle of the whole mess.

## **Close-Out Letters**

The Worcester Trial Courthouse is reaching a critical stage of its construction as only four months remain for the scheduled date of substantial completion. According to Monica Snow, only one close-out letter has been issued so far and the project seems to be behind of schedule in that sense. Therefore we met with Dan Manesceu, the project quality engineer who is responsible for checking the rolling completion list and the punch list. From that meeting we learned that a number of subcontractors have completed the majority of their work and close-out letters could be sent to them. The following is a list of the substantially have completed their work and are ready to be closed out:

- Beauce Atlas Steel Elector Canada
- F Harvey and Sons Pifs 99% completed. This sub was assigned different construction packages. Work was completed on some items and other work remains to be done. Not sure if this is the time to send the letter.
- Ferguson Neudorf Glass Skylights
- Folan Waterproofing caulking
- Francis Harvey and Sons
- G.N. Prunier & Sons, Inc.
- Marois Brothers
- NER
- Debrino Caulking 96%

## RCL Meeting with Dan Manesceu on Thursday 11/30

- What subs are close to substantial completion and ready to be closed-out?
- How are items on the rolling completion list addressed? Completed?
- What does the close-out letter to the sub consist of?
- Who takes responsibility of the punch list items on the close out letter? Owner/Gilbane?
- How many close-out letters do you project to be completed?
- How can we be involved closely in issuing close-out letter?
- What percentage of the project is complete according to you sir?

# Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott

Meeting Date:	Noven	nber 01, 2006	1.13	Date:	November 14, 2006	
Project:	Expans	15 DC1 ion to and Renovation of sachusetts Trial Court Cor	nnlav	Subject:	3300 Project Team Meeting No. 10 Geoffrey Barter	3
		ster, Massachusetts	upiex	Minutes by.	Geofficy Barter	
PRESENT		1	1.2			6.1
Division of Capita	al Asset			Administrative Office		
Management - O	wner:	Mr. Charles Willse	No	of the Trial Court:	Mr. Michael Hayes	No
DCAM		Mr. Mark Bontempo	Yes	Owner; AOTC	Mr. Paul Antoniewicz	No
		Mr. Bill Cobbett	Yes		Mr. Michael Norman	No
		Ms. Joan Correia	No		Mr. Joe Indrisano	Yes
Gilbane Building	Co.			Tishman Const. Corp.	Mr. Bob Poitrast	Yes
CM:		Mr. William Kearney	Yes	Owner's Representative	Mr. Dimitri Theodossiou	Yes
		Mr. Michael O'Brien	Yes		Mr. Bob Morelli	Yes
		Ms. Lauren Egan	Yes		Mr. Lee Cleveland	Yes
		Ms. Maria Messore	Yes	Department of Public S	Safety	
		Mr. Michael Forwood	Yes	State Bldg. Inspecto	r: Mr. Joseph McEvoy	No
SAR				BR+A		
P/FP Engineers	5:	Mr. Tom Curtin	No	M/E Engineer:	Mr. Gene Kofman	Yes
					Mr. Robert S. Rayla	No
Copley Wolff				Shepley Bulfinch	Mr. Geoffrey Barter	Yes
Landscape Arc	hitect:	Mr. Sean Sanger	No	Richardson and Abbot	t Mr. Ernest M. Marsh	Yes
				Architect:	Mr. Sid Bowen	No

#### PROJECT TEAM MEETING MINUTES

MEETIN	G RECORD		a second	A
		The project team reviewed the items as listed on the meeting agenda. The fol- lowing is a summary of the discussions: Bold items indicate new business for that item. <i>Italicized</i> items indicate notes that have revised the initial statement.		
SCHEDU	ILE			
General	On-going 11/01/06	Next schedule update due; 12/04/06 Next schedule review meeting; 12/13/06. @ Field Office. Minus 18 days to overall schedule directly relating to Millwork installation. Beaubois to establish a schedule to make up the time. Schedule will show zero (0) float for finishing	Beaubo	10/19/06
		New Business	Arc Severe - 1974	AT
PROJEC	T LOOK AH	EAD		and the second second
General	11/01/06	A brief review of the meeting comments is shown below; See the latest 4-week schedule for work dated; October	Record	RCL
42.5	11/01/06	Masonry/Pre-cast: Interior cmu tooth in elev doors November. Precast install Complete; precast repair review required. Curbs @ the penthouse an issue. Bench and topping slab have cracks. GBC to investigate.	Record	A.j.ter
42.6	11/01/06	Curtain Wall: Install Alucabond @ side atrium; Gap on cap to be reviewed Louver installation is on-going. Bullet frames being installed	Record	
42.7	11/01/06	Roofing: Cornice work is on-going; NE started; BUR 5 <sup>th</sup> fl to start 10/30/06. Roof using new cap sheet material showing signs of blistering.	Record	
48.1	11/01/06	Metal studwork: Installing studs and soffits 2 <sup>nd</sup> NW complete, 1 <sup>st</sup> floor atrium walls next couple of weeks. Atrium wall signoff pending	Record Complete	-

Architecture · Planning · Interior Design

high haits stiging.

40 Broad Street, Boston Massachusetts 02109-4306 Telephone 617.423.1700 Far 617.451.2420 www.sbra.com

Item	Updated	کما Description	Action	Due Date
19.1	11/01/06	MEP: PH piping ongoing, Ductwork complete, AHU and equipment installation is on-going. Boilers started. Penthouse piping on-going. Perimeter radiant and VAV heat to be up and running.	Record	
50.1	11/01/06	Elevators: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10&11 started, 13 cab built and will be	Record	
		running early Nov. 14 install is on-going. Inspection week of the 13th.	- il me c	
		Hoisting platform to stay through Dec Poor	cub	3 dense.
54.1	11/01/06	Miscl. Metal/Stair: Catwalk installation is waiting until other adjacent	Record	
		work is completed; Stair 11 bracing to be reviewed. Door at catwalk to be		
		installed.		
55.1	11/01/06	GWB/Ceiling Grid: Installation is on-going. 4th east taped and painted.	Record	
		3rd on going. Sloped walls taped, level-5 finish and painted, working down.	10.0	Thenloo
		Stair-1 soffit being framed. 2nd fl S/W and 1st Fl. Atrium. 3rd floor painting	> 4ther	Thanks
74.1	11/01/06	Terrazzo: Ground complete, 4th complete accept bridge. 3rd fl. started	Record	
75.1	11/01/06	Painting: Interior painting is on-going, level 5 finish. Truss started		
		Cells to be painted after hours (fumes).	Record	
76.1	11/01/06	Exterior caulking: Window and control joint installation 85% complete.	Record	
80.1	11/01/06	Woodwork: schedule pending Crtrm work on-going. Above ceiling inspect	5	
		started. Base & picture rail being installed in judges offices. Millwork	20 -	
		panels fabricated WO following approved shop drawings. $\mathcal{P}^{\mathcal{V}}$	Record	
81.1	11/01/06	Ceramic Tile: Installation is on-going.	Record	
83.2	11/01/06	EIFS: complete Nov 1st. Needs to be complete before re-roof can start.	Record	
86.1	11/01/06	Stone: Ground complete; 4th all but soffit. 3rd almost complete. 2nd almost		
	1.	complete. 1 <sup>st</sup> being field measured.	Record	
87.1	11/01/06	Site improvements: Site work Main on-going, Commercial and Thomas		
		sidewalks almost complete. Hoisting platform NE being removed. Hit duct-		
		bank on Central.	Record	
99.1	11/01/06	Staging in the atrium removed. Side next.	Record	
99.2	11/01/06	Roll up doors installed. HM doors and frames on going	Record	
100.1	11/01/06	Light fixtures being installed 1st floor east working Northwest on		
		permanent power.		
101.1	11/01/06	Carpeting this month than System Furniture to start December 15. Project		
		team concerned about construction traffic through the space. GBC will		1
		protect installed carpet. Mock-up required prior to installation.		
101.2	11/01/06	Plank ceiling in cells to start, caulking and painting started 10/25/06.		
		Dentention doors and epoxy floors to start end of Nov.		1
		New Business		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
CAPETY	7		200.51	
SAFETY	General	Next AIG Inspection on 09/07/06.	TCC	On-going
100.1	09/20/06	Clean-up efforts to address material required to be removed.	100	On going
100.1	11/01/06	Central street clean-up efforts to start. Other areas on going.	Record	
	11/01/00	New Business	Record	
CENED	AL MINUTE	A MARINE AND A	-	18.20 1000
	05/10/06	DCAM stated that the sub-contractors good standing issue is not resolved.	1	1
85.1			GBC	09/06/06
00.1	08/2306	Same; GBC stated that 4 Subs are left to process.		03/00/00
99.1	09/06/06	Change Order Meeting 10/25/06. GBC to distribute hot items.	Closed	
101.1	10/04/06	DCAM asked about monitoring second shift. GBC to use full time	Cloud	
		employee.	Closed	1,
DDOOL		New Business	-	
	REMENT	TOODON	1	1
81.1	04/12/06	TCC/DCAM requested final Sub Contact copies from GBC.	CDC	
	09/20/06 11/01/06	Same; GBC working on getting the Contract copies distributed. 1 left - Specialties	GBC	On-going
		LIAIT Specialities		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

Hobva.

( Six



Item	Updated	Description	Action	Due Date
STRUCT	URAL STEE	L		
56.1	12/21/05 General 05/24/06	Foundation and Steel Record and As-built drawings: See previous Meeting Minutes for notes (condensed). Lim to review submittal; SBRA/Lim to review foundation as-built req's.	Ŷ	6M
	09/06/06	Lim to revise and re-issue drawings for record. Written approval required from Lim for as-built submittal.	NA.14	0
	11/01/06	GBC submitted drawings do not have comments, mark ups or stamp. GBC to address.	GBC	Pending
96.1	08/02/06	GBC will review the out-standing structural change orders w/o 21st.	- Fighting	on Reco
	09/06/06	Beaus Atlas CR's have been submitted for review.	- Tigning	NECO
	11/01/06	Meeting 11/16/06.	Team	11/16/06
100.2	09/20/06	Stair 8 and 9 detail @ rail to be reviewed.		0
	10/04/06	SBRA has suggested that Pourock would be a better finish than the proposal for		Wrann
		a stainless steel cover over the shoe.		Oranin and As
		GBC is looking at the possibility not to use a shoe to support the glass and fill	100000000	and
		the glass rail housing with Pourock.	GBC	
		New Business		
		ECTRICAL / SITE IMPROVEMENTS		2015 ( 100 C )
77.1	General	See previous meeting minutes for notes (condensed).		
	09/06/06	Tree tagging to be rescheduled. Date pending		
	10/04/06	All trees to be planted in the Spring	Church	
~~ ~		Ground eover planting to start in the spring.	Closed	
92.3	06/28/06	Can the under ground electric contract be closed? GBC stated that minor issues	DOUN	
	11/01/07	to be resolved with Ostro Electric prior to closeout.	DCAM	TDD
02.4	11/01/06	Same.	GBC	TBD
92.4	06/28/06	Debrino contract to be closed.	DCAM	TDD
00.1	11/01/06	Some elevator pits still require waterproofing.	GBC	TBD
98.1	08/23/06	GBC needs access bollard RFI answered.		
	09/06/06	Sallyport bollard needs camera, intercom integrated into bollard.		
	10/04/06	1" conduit through foundation wall to bollard required. SBRA to issue bulletin 194. Coordination required.		
	10/18/06	Keypad not required on garage bollard.		
	10/18/00	Airphone only @ sallyport		
		Bollard durability in question. AOTC has requested a concrete filled steel		
		bollard 2'x2'x 54" +/- in height.	pending	
101.1	10/04/06	Catch Basin issues to be resolved.		
	10/18/06	GBC to update project team on any issues	GBC	
102.1	10/18/06	Grades at the entrance to be revised.		
		GBC to maintain the proposed grades to comply with code.	Record	
		New Business		
EXTERI	IOR WALL (	MASONRY / EIFS)	1.	
89.1	06/07/06	GBC to setup a sample mockup of pre-cast repair. GBC to have Prunier implement repair procedures.	Record	
	10/04/06	GBC to have Prunier implement repair procedures.	a	
	10/18/06	Mock-up has been used for test. Team to review.	Record	
100.1	9/20/06	Pre-cast mortar cracks an issue. GBC stated that contractor to resolve.		
		Pre-cast joint fix pending.		
		SBRA to review with comments.	SBRA	
		New Business		
103.1	11/01/06	Curbs missing in the penthouse an issue. GBC stated they did not bid the		1
		work. GBC want to use block. SBRA stated that cast-in-place curbs are part of the documents. NER to price lump sum to perform work.	GBC	

66

Item	Updated	Description	Action	Due Date
ROOF				
92.2	06/28/06	Owens Corning letter required.		00110106
	09/20/06	GBC waiting for formal letter from Garland which addresses the issues	GBC	09/13/06
100.1	9/20/06	Meeting with Garland and Titan regarding bubbles in the cap sheet.		
	10/04/06	Garland to issue repair procedures and materials as a submittal prior to		
	-	implementation of the work.	GRG	
	10/18/06	GBC waiting for complete submittal from Garland/ Titan.	GBC	
102.1	10/18/06	DCAM wants to remove the gravel from roofing material @ the cooling tower		
		and generator wells. GBC stated that removing the gravel reduces the UV		
		protection which would reduce the agreed to warranty of 30 years in these areas		
		only.		
	11/01/06	It was recommended that the gravel remain and maintain the use of	CDC	
		walking pads to maintain the 30 year warranty.	GBC	
		New Business		
	MECHANIC		1	
96.1	08/02/06	The cooling tower tank is drawing air to the pumps; BR+A is on-site to run a		
		series of tests with GBC and Sub; GBC would like to by-pass the tank in order		1 m 1
		to get the system operational by next week; A meeting is scheduled for this		
	00/10/07	afternoon.		
	08/16/06	Temporary by-pass completed; Working on control issues with chiller (system		
		cuts out at near 55 degree outside air temp); Meeting scheduled for September	-	
	08/22/06	6th to discuss the final system requirements. GBC issued an update (See attached Penthouse AC System update 8/23/06).		
	08/23/06 09/20/06	BR+A to discuss repair procedures with the team $10/04/06$		
	10/04/06	BR+A discussed the system requirements with the team. A draft of A flow		
	10/04/00	diagram for HVAC chilled water and condenser was distributed. A follow-up		
		meeting will be held to discuss the final recommendations.		
		BR+A has not received any other feed back to their proposal. Any work in this		1
		area would not start until mid December.		
	11/01/06	BR+A to submit final bulletin. With sequence of operations to include	BR+A	
	11/01/00	electrical.		
98.1	08/23/06	11/01/06 is target date for heat start-up		
,	09/06/06	GBC stated it was on target	Record	
99.1	09/06/06	Radiant heating in garage pending. Heat from fin tube heating should be		
	le con concerne	adequate for temp heat.		
	10/04/06	The hot water loop to be started 10/18/06 and rediant heating in Garage being		
		implemented.	Record	
	11/01/06	Unit heaters being installed.		
99.2	09/06/06	AOTC has requested a maintenance plan for all equipment used while in		
		construction. GBC to investigate plan		
	09/20/06	GBC/ KMD to issue a plan. AOTC requested to have AOTC personal work		
		with KMD foreman to review system.		-
	10/18/06	GBC to issue draft to AOTC	GBC	Pending
		New Business		
and a state of the	RICAL/ AV		-	
95.1	07/26/06	GBC to review stair requirements at the emergency generator.	05.5	
	09/20/06	Same.	GBC	Pending
99.1	09/06/06	AV - Crestron coordination meeting required between AOTC, Coughlin and		
		manufacturer. GBC to set up meeting		
	10/18/06	Crestron screen design and programming being worked on.	Record	
102.1	10/18/06	2-Light fixtures in stair 6 need to be moved to the wall. GBC to advice. See RFI	Closed	

Item	Updated	Description	Action	Due Date
FIREPR	OTECTION			
97.1	08/16/06	DCAM asked for review of sprinkler pipe in wall at the clerestory windows.		
//.1	09/06/06	SBRA issued bulletin 192KMD to provide grill. Century to install.		
	10/04/06	KMD to provide pricing.		
	11/01/06	Vents only were pipes exist. 1' x2' x 1" wide	GBC	
	11/01/00	New Business	020	
SPRAY	FIREPROOFI			
	1	None.		
		New Business		
PLUMB	ING			
		None.		
	1.9	New Business		
ELEVAT	FOR			100
95.1	07/26/06	GBC to get frame add-on sketch from Sub for review/approval.		
	09/20/06	Otis to submit sketch for ground floor elevator frame cap.		
	11/01/06	See RFI.	GBC	
100.1	10/18/06	Service elevator cab 13 installation on going. Will be operational early Nov.		
		Temp fire alarm required.		
	11/01/06	Inspection week of 11/13/06	GBC	
102.1	10/18/06	Card reader at the 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor elevator door entry required.		
	11/01/06	See bulletin-200	Closed	
		New Business		
CURTA	INWALL		1997.7	
		New Business		
MILLW	ORK	the same state of the second stress of the second s		
98.1	08/23/06	GBC requested sketch of side atria windows.		
	10/18/06	GBC and SBRA discussing.		
	11/01/06	SBRA to provide sketch and bulletin.	Record	
98.2	08/23/06	GBC needs DCAM to approve CSO desk and pew/bench change.		
	11/01/06	Stay with solid wood at end of bench.	Record	
99.1	09/06/06	GBC stated that the X-ray table and Side Atrium shop drawings are due. X-ray		
		table being submitted is on wheels.		
	10/18/06	DCAM/ AOTC want's prefab tables instead of custom.		
		SBRA to issue bulletin stating" Remove millwork tables and provide		
		manufacturer for prefabricated tables.		
	11/01/06	SBRA submitted bulletin 202 rejecting millwork tables for X-Ray	Record	
100.2	9/20/06	Humidity monitoring report to be distributed weekly	Record	
102.1	10/18/06	SBRA consultant Woody Vaughn stated:		
		Exposed drywall behind panel reveals to be painted.		
		Wall panels in courtroom 4-15 not being installed correctly.		
		Field joints in the miter joints in Courtroom 2-6 Spectator Rail are not tight and		
		show excessive caulking.		
		Shims at platforms at each vertical member. Particleboard should not be used.		
		Adjustable shelves behind bench do not have edge bands front and back as		
		shown on SKA 148B.		
	11/01/07	Vaughn/ SBRA submitted Vaughn field report.		
	11/01/06	GBC to address report.	000	
		The corner joint on millwork being installed w/a blocking to support panel.	GBC	
		New Business		
103.1	11/01/06	CCR inspected AV under platform.	1	1

EOUS M 08/06 15/06 26/06 20/06 19/06 02/06 16/06 20/06 23/06 04/06 18/06 20/06 04/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06	ETALS TCC: Wants the seismic bracing plan/mark-up submitted to John L/Lim for review (per John L. request); GBC to provide. Berlin to provide sketch. A final as-built will be issued and reviewed; Record. Same; DPS wants a copy of the final as-built submitted to DPS. A few are missing but being installed. GBC to write RFI on catwalk thermal break. GBC to issue confirming RFI; SBRA to review insulation option. SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options. Same. New Business GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies: Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. CCA-being issued. TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas: Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room. See RFI. Knockdown frames to be used.	GBC GBC Closed Closed GBC Record	On-going 09/06/06
08/06 15/06 26/06 20/06 18/06 19/06 02/06 16/06 23/06 04/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 (18	<ul> <li>TCC: Wants the seismic bracing plan/mark-up submitted to John L/Lim for review (per John L. request); GBC to provide. Berlin to provide sketch. A final as-built will be issued and reviewed; Record.</li> <li>Same; DPS wants a copy of the final as-built submitted to DPS.</li> <li>A few are missing but being installed.</li> <li>GBC to write RFI on catwalk thermal break.</li> <li>GBC to issue confirming RFI; SBRA to review insulation option.</li> <li>SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options.</li> <li>Same.</li> <li>New Business</li> <li>GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies.</li> <li>Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost.</li> <li>CCA-being issued.</li> <li>TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review.</li> <li>GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas.</li> <li>Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC</li> <li>Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4<sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns</li> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings</li> <li>A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.</li> </ul>	GBC Closed Closed GBC Record	
26/06 20/06 18/06 19/06 02/06 16/06 23/06 04/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 (1	review (per John L. request); GBC to provide. Berlin to provide sketch. A final as-built will be issued and reviewed; Record. Same; DPS wants a copy of the final as-built submitted to DPS. A few are missing but being installed. GBC to write RFI on catwalk thermal break. GBC to issue confirming RFI; SBRA to review insulation option. SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options. Same. New Business GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies. Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. CCA-being issued. TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	GBC Closed Closed GBC Record	
20/06 <b>18/06</b> 19/06 02/06 16/06 <b>20/06</b> <b>23/06</b> 04/06 <b>18/06</b> <b>20/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/</b>	A final as-built will be issued and reviewed; Record. Same; DPS wants a copy of the final as-built submitted to DPS. A few are missing but being installed. GBC to write RFI on catwalk thermal break. GBC to issue confirming RFI; SBRA to review insulation option. SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options. Same. New Business GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies. Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. CCA-being issued. TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	GBC Closed Closed GBC Record	
20/06 <b>18/06</b> 19/06 02/06 16/06 <b>20/06</b> <b>23/06</b> 04/06 <b>18/06</b> <b>20/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/06</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/07</b> <b>18/</b>	Same; DPS wants a copy of the final as-built submitted to DPS. A few are missing but being installed. GBC to write RFI on catwalk thermal break. GBC to issue confirming RFI; SBRA to review insulation option. SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options. Same. New Business GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies. Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. CCA-being issued. TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	GBC Closed Closed GBC Record	
18/06 19/06 02/06 16/06 20/06 23/06 04/06 18/06 20/06 04/06 (18/06	A few are missing but being installed. GBC to write RFI on catwalk thermal break. GBC to issue confirming RFI; SBRA to review insulation option. SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options. Same. New Business GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies. Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. CCA-being issued. TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	GBC Closed Closed GBC Record	
19/06 02/06 16/06 20/06 23/06 04/06 18/06 20/06 04/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06	GBC to write RFI on catwalk thermal break. GBC to issue confirming RFI; SBRA to review insulation option. SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options. Same. New Business GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies. Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. CCA being issued. TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed Closed GBC Record	
02/06 16/06 20/06 23/06 04/06 18/06 20/06 04/06 (18/06	GBC to issue confirming RFI; SBRA to review insulation option. SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options. Same. New Business GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies. Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. CCA being issued. TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed Closed GBC Record	09/06/06
16/06 20/06 23/06 04/06 18/06 20/06 04/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06	SBRA gave GBC direction in RFI response; GBC to price the 2-options. Same. New Business GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies. Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. CCA being issued. TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed Closed GBC Record	09/06/06
20/06 23/06 04/06 18/06 20/06 04/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06 18/06	Same.         New Business         GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies.         Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost.         CCA being issued.         TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review.         GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas.         Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC         Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns         2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings         A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed Closed GBC Record	09/06/06
23/06 04/06 (18/06 (20/06 (04/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06) (18/06) (01/06)	New Business         GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies.         Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost.         CCA being issued.         TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review.         GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas.         Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC         Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches.         Q <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings         A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed Closed GBC Record	
04/06 (18/06 (20/06 (04/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06) (01/06	<ul> <li>GBC, SBRA and Sub to review terrazzo layout and color discrepancies.</li> <li>Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost.</li> <li>CCA being issued.</li> <li>TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review.</li> <li>GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas.</li> <li>Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC</li> <li>Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4<sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns</li> <li>2<sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings</li> <li>A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.</li> </ul>	Closed GBC Record	
04/06 (18/06 (20/06 (04/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06) (01/06	Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. <u>CCA being issued</u> . TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed GBC Record	
04/06 (18/06 (20/06 (04/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06) (01/06	Apparently there is additional cost with the negotiated change and redistribution of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. <u>CCA being issued</u> . TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed GBC Record	
18/06 20/06 04/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06 (18/06) (01/06)	of terrazzo. GBC is negotiating with the sub with regard to this additional cost. <u>CCA being issued.</u> TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. <u>Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC</u> Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed GBC Record	
20/06 /04/06 /18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /01/06	CCA being issued.         TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review.         GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas.         Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC         Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns         2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings         A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed GBC Record	
20/06 /04/06 /18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /01/06	TCC requested a review of stone protection; GBC to review. GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Closed GBC Record	
/04/06 /18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /01/06	GBC wants to ban lifts in finished areas. Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	GBC Record	
/18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /01/06	Lift restrictions being instituted by GBC Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	GBC Record	
/18/06 /18/06 /18/06 /01/06	Terrazzo edge condition at stone wall and glass rail on the 4 <sup>th</sup> floor to be reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. <b>GBC to address concerns</b> 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	GBC Record	
/18/06 /18/06 /01/06	reviewed. The terrazzo is not tight against the wall leaving a gap and some rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Record	
/18/06 /01/06	rough patches. GBC to address concerns 2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Record	
/18/06 /01/06	2 <sup>nd</sup> floor stone being installed without approved shop drawings A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.	Record	
/18/06 /01/06	A few Electric Room doors need to swing out so as not to interfere with equipment in room.		
/01/06	equipment in room.		
		Record	
	Hardware/ Security changes to be addressed in a bulletin 200	Closed	
10/00	New Business	Closed	
COLUDA	the second se		111111
/EQUIPN		DCAM	1
/01/06	AOTC, GBC and DCAM to setup a meeting to discuss equipment procurement.		TPD
/06/06		AUIC	TBD
		Derest	
20/06		Record	
20/06		CDC	Dandina
		GBC	Pending
	New Business		
		1	-
/28/06			
/26/06			
/02/06			1
/04/06		1000	
/01/06		SBRA	
/19/06			
	vibration; SBRA stated wait for stone to be placed and staging removed.		
/18/06	Same.	CT	TBD
	New Business		
/0 20 /1 /2 /2 /0 /0 /1	6/06 /06 /06 4/06 8/06 6/06 9/06 11/06 9/06	6/06       GBC to provide furniture installation schedule.         /06       System furniture installation to start December         /06       GBC to schedule the installation systematic shelving rail.         Shot blast of slab, prep and pouring of topping slab by end of month.         New Business         4/06         Lady of Justice location still under review.         8/06         Bulletin for lighting and location sketches required.         6/06         Same; DCAM, SBRA and AOTC to review after meeting.         12/06         Location determined at lobby vestibule; SBRA to issue Bulletin.         4/06         9/06         TCC asked SBRA/Lim to check main stair if it will need counterweights for vibration; SBRA stated wait for stone to be placed and staging removed.         8/06         8/06	6/06       GBC to provide furniture installation schedule.       Record         /06       System furniture installation to start December       Record         /06       GBC to schedule the installation systematic shelving rail. Shot blast of slab, prep and pouring of topping slab by end of month.       GBC         /06       We Business       GBC         /06       Lady of Justice location still under review.       GBC         /06       Bulletin for lighting and location sketches required.       6/06         /06       Same; DCAM, SBRA and AOTC to review after meeting.       Location determined at lobby vestibule; SBRA to issue Bulletin.         /106       SBRA details pending.       SBRA         9/06       TCC asked SBRA/Lim to check main stair if it will need counterweights for vibration; SBRA stated wait for stone to be placed and staging removed.       LIM         8/06       Same.       CT

Memorandum of Coordination Meeting No.	103 on November 01, 2006
Page 7	

Item	Updated	Description	Action	Due Date
MISCEL	LANIOUS	Annual		
84.1	05/03/06 General 11/01/06	Keying: GBC requested DCAM schedule keying meeting with AOTC. See previous meeting minutes for notes (condensed). Next meeting is 9/26/06 @ 10:00am. Date pending	GBC	
85.1	05/10/06 General 08/23/06	SBRA to issue Bulletin to delete the dock-lift. See previous meeting minutes for notes (condensed). Same; DCAM and AOTC are reviewing dock-lift alternates.	DCAM AOTC	Hold
85.2	05/10/06 General 08/23/06	AOTC request; CCR to address repeater with AOTC. See previous meeting minutes for notes (condensed). CCR/SBRA to issue Bulletin for hardware change.	CCR	09/06/06
		New Business		
FIELD F	REPORT			
	General	Review after meeting; See Field Report.	ALL	On-going
QA/QC	2			
	General	Separate weekly GBC meeting; See QA/QC list.	ALL	On-going
CHANC	E ORDERS			
	General	Separate review meetings are scheduled.	ALL	On-going
SUBMI	TTALS		1	
	General	See Submittal log; reviewed at end of this meeting.	ALL	On-going
RFI's				
	General	See RFI log; reviewed at end of this meeting.	ALL	On-going
NEXT F	PROJECT ME	ETING		
		Next job meeting is scheduled for Wednesday, November 14, 2006, at 10:00 a.m.		

<u>Note</u>: Any comments or concerns regarding the statements made in this document should be provided within 48 hours of issuing. Meeting minutes become record after the weekly project team meeting.

## Appendix II. Our Initial MQP Proposal

#### Abdullah Azhari Muneer Ahmed Mustansir Jivanjee

#### Worcester Trial Courthouse MQP Proposal

#### Introduction:

Construction management (CM) is one of the relatively new methods used in the construction industry for managing multi-million dollar projects. Big construction companies, such as Gilbane, provide construction management as their primary service. The Worcester trial courthouse is one example of a CM project. It is the first project in Massachusetts built by the division of Capital Asset Management, under the Construction Management at Risk contracting method. The courthouse approximated cost at the end of construction is \$170 million. The project has been under construction for over two years, and nine months remain for completion. The close-out process is one of the remaining tasks in order to deliver the project to the owner.

#### **Close-out Process:**

In general, the close-out process for any project is the final stage of construction before handing the project to the owner. The process includes the following main points:

- Final Inspection (Certificate of Substantial Completion)
- Guarantee/Warranty
- Clean-up
- Punch List
- Lien Releases
- As-Build Drawings
- Disposition of Project File
- Call Backs

The final inspection is done when the contractor requests the owner's representative to visit the site in order to check the final work of the project. This is done after the project

manager checks all the punch list items and ensures that all the work has been completed. Upon the acceptance of work, a Certificate of Substantial Completion is issued and approved by the owner. At this point, the project can be used for its purposes and only minor items remain to be finished. The contractor is required to guarantee all materials, equipments, and work done on the project. The guarantee period is usually one year after completion of construction. The contractor also submits guarantee/warranty for all equipment, machines and work done by subcontractors. The owner can request a lien release or a bond indicating that all subcontractors and laborers have been paid. The contractor is required to hand over record files and as-built drawings to the owner at the end of the project.

Close out involves engineers, accountants, project managers, and primarily owners. It is a long and important process in the construction management industry. Nobody at a construction site wants to take that responsibility and the project manager often delegates the work to others. Good construction managers ensure that the process starts as soon as project work commences, making sure that the subcontractors and all parties involved in the project close-out when they finish their work.

#### **Academic Objective**

At this point in time Gilbane is starting the close-out process for the Worcester Trial Courthouse. For that they depend on the inputs generated by the project documents, but primarily on what has been programmed into the Prolog systems. It is not clear that the Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) used to track information through the Prolog system will clearly serve the purpose to organize the information for the close-out process from the accounting point of view.

Our main focus in this project is to study the close-out process from a construction management perspective. In order to accomplish that, we are going to examine the current process/policy that Gilbane applies in conducting close-outs. At a meeting with Ms. Monica Snow, a senior accountant of the courthouse project, the following was discussed:

- The Cost Account Coding System between the Accounting and Project Management software may not be fully compatible. A lot of info regarding closeout may not be not readily accessible or user friendly to readily support the Close-Out process.
- Close-out must start as soon as a project begins.
- There seems to be a large amount of partially unorganized close-out information and it is stored in different databases.

The close-out process could be complicated and time consuming process at the current organizational level. There may be room for improvement and that is the core of our MQP project: to develop a systematic process that organizes the close-out and makes it more efficient. We propose the following steps in order to kick off our project:

- 1. Find out how Gilbane currently conducts their close-out project (Their policy/procedures).
- 2. Get familiar with project management software (prolog/timberline/primavera)
- 3. Examine the status of the close-out process on the courthouse project.
- 4. Propose and if necessary develop a more efficient method for conducting the close-out process.

Our project starts September 2006 and goes through March 2007. In order to accomplish our project scope we will visit the site regularly and will collaborate with the Mrs. Monica Snow and other project management members namely Mr. Bill Kearney, Mr. Michael O'Bryan and Mr. Ralph. In order to complete our academic objectives we will be advised by project management faculty Professor Guillermo Salazar.

#### **Capstone Design**

In addition to the proposed MQP academic objective, our project will review the current design of the deep-foundations used in the courthouse. We will design and propose an

alternative method of foundations. Our study will compare and evaluate each method in terms of quality, cost, labor intensity and schedule.

## Appendix III. Gilbane close-out documents

1. Close-Out Plan



	INFO REQUIRED	RESPONSIBILITY	COMPLETE
. OWNER/GBCO - DELIVERABLES			
1. SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION (Spec. 01700, paragraph 1.4)			
1.1 Advise DCAM of pending Insurance Changeover Requirements			
1.2 Submit Specific Warranties, Workmanship Bonds, Maintenance Agreements, Final Certifications and similar documents			
1.2.1 Warranties	Review and approve attached list	TEAM	
1.2.2 Workmanship Bonds	Need More Info	SBRA/DCAM	
1.2.3 Maintenance Agreements			
1.2.4 Final Certificates			
1.2.5 Similar Documents	Need More Info	SBRA/DCAM	
1.3 Obtain & Submit Releases for DCAM unrestricted Access to services and utilities			
1.3.1 Occupancy Permits	Need List	SBRA/DCAM	
1.3.2 Operating Certificates	Need List	SBRA/DCAM	
1.3.3 Similar Releases	Need List	SBRA/DCAM	
1.4 Submit Record Documents			
1.4.1 Record Drawings	Need more specific info: s/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
1.4.2 O&M Manuals	Need more specific info: s/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
1.4.3 Final Project Photographs			
1.4.4 Damage or Settlement Surveys			
1.4.5 Similar Final Record Information			
1.5 Deliver: tools, spare parts, extra stock and similar items	Need List: s/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
1.6 Changeover to permanent locks and deliver to Owner			
1.7 Complete start-up testing of systems and instructions of DCAM's and AOTC's operation and maintenance personnel			
1.7.1 Discontinue and remove temp facilities, mock-ups, construction tools and similar elements.			
1.8 Complete Final Clean-up (Specification 01700 paragraph 1.7)			
1.8.1 Provide Final Cleaning per Section 01700 paragraph 3.1			
Final Clean: Employ professional cleaners for final clean as outlined in 3.1.B.1			
Pest Control: Licensed exterminator to provide final inspection and extermination of pests			
Removal of Protection: Remove temporary protection and facilities			
Compliance: comply with regulationsand safety standards for cleaning. Extra materials become DCAM's property, to be disposed of as directed by DCAM.			



	INFO REQUIRED	RESPONSIBILITY	COMPLETE
1.8.2 Remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery, etc And clean all sight-exposed surfaces			
1.8.3 Remove grease, mastic, adhesives, dust, dirt, stains, fingerprints, labels and other foreign materials on site exposed surfaces			
1.8.4 Wash and polish mirrors			
All new and/or existing glass and plastic surfaces thru building shall be cleaned/washed by Qualified Window Cleaners			
1.8.5 Repair, patch and touchup marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces			
1.8.6 Polish glossy surfaces to clear shine			
1.8.7 Ventilation Systems: clean permanent filters and replace disposable filters (if operated during construction) and clean ducts, blowers and coils if units were operated without filters during construction			
Prior to Final Completion: CM and DCAM to conduct inspection of sight exposed, interior and exterior surfaces, and all work areas to verify clean and acceptable to DCAM			
1.8.9 Broom Clean exterior paved surfaces and rake clean grounds.			
1.9 Touch-up, repair and restore marred and exposed finishes			
1.10 Submit subcontractor releases of liens, showing no outstanding claims			
1.11 Submit request for Final Inspection			
2. FINAL ACCEPTANCE (Specification 01700, paragraph 1.5)			
2.1 Submit Final Contract Value & Payment Request with releases and supporting documentation (not previously submitted)			
2.1.1 Includes Insurance Certificates			
2.1.2 Submit updated Final Statement, accounting for final additional changes to the Contract Sum.			
2.1.3 Include Subcontractor Releases			
2.2 Submit certified copy of Designers final inspection list of items. List shall state completion status of items.			
2.2.1 Obtain owner and architect signature and acceptance on Final Punch List (Rolling Completion List)			
2.3 Final Meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel and similar data as of Substantial Completion			
2.4 Submit consent of surety to final payment			
2.5 Submit final liquidated damages settlement statement			
2.6 Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements			
3. RECORD DOCUMENTS SUBMITTALS (Specification 01700, paragraph 1.6 and Specification 01720)			



	INFO REQUIRED	RESPONSIBILITY	COMPLE
3.1 Record Documents Includes:	Need List of Spec Sectionss/b included in Technical Specs.	SBRA/DCAM	
3.1.1 Marked up set of Contract Drawings			
3.1.2 Marked up set of Shop Drawings			
3.1.3 Newly Prepared Drawings			
3.1.4 Marked up copies of Specifications, addenda and change orders			
3.1.5 Marked up Product Data submittals			
3.1.6 Record Samples			
3.1.7 Field records for variable and concealed conditions			
3.1.8 Record information on work that is recorded only schematically			
3.2 Record Drawings:	Format? Electronic?	SBRA/DCAM	
3.2.1 Marked up set of contract drawings showing as-built conditions. Submit to A/E for approval at substantial completion.	Need List of Spec Sectionss/b included in Technical Specs.	SBRA/DCAM	
3.2.2 Submit full set of corrected (wash-off mylar) transparencies of Mechanical and Electrical Contract and Shop Drawings.			
3.3 Record Specifications			
3.3.1 Marked up set of contract specifications showing as-built conditions. Submit to A/E for approval at substantial completion.	Need List of Spec Sectionss/b included in Technical Specs.	SBRA/DCAM	
In each specification section where products, materials or units of equipment are specified, mark copy with name, model of product furnished, manufacturer, installer, supplier			
3.4 Record Product Data	Need List of Spec Sectionss/b included in Technical Specs.	SBRA/DCAM	
3.4.1 Maintain 3 copies of product data submittal			
3.5 Record Samples	Need List of Spec Sectionss/b included in Technical Specs.	SBRA/DCAM	
3.5.1 Submit required samples as determined by A/E, and DCAM personnel prior to substantial completion			
3.6 Maintenance Manuals	Need List of Spec Sectionss/b included in Technical Specs.	SBRA/DCAM	
3.6.1 3 copies in 3-ring binders, indexed and tabbed and will include:			
a. Emergency instructions			
b. Spare Parts List			
c. Copies of Specific Warranties			
d. Wiring Diagrams			



a. Recommended maintenance procedures and turn-around times       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Capies of applicable shop drawings       Image: Capies of applicable			INFO REQUIRED	RESPONSIBILITY	COMPLETED
Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and product data         Image: Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and product data       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and addresses of sources of maintenance materials       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable shop drawings and data services       Image: Copies of applicable services       Imag		e. Recommended maintenance procedures and turn-around times			
Image: International internation internation internation internation internation internation international internation internatinternatintinternation internation internation internati		f. Inspection and System Test Procedures			
i. Names and addresses of sources of maintenance materials       iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii		g. Copies of applicable shop drawings and product data			
j. Maintenance drawings and diagrams       Image: Comparison of the comparison o		h. List of required maintenance materials and services			
k. Precautions against improper maintenance and exposure       Image: Strate Stra		i. Names and addresses of sources of maintenance materials			
3.7 Miscellaneous Record Submittals         Need List of Spec Sectionss/b included in Technical Specs.         SBRA/DCAM           a.         Field records on excavations and foundations         Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs         SBRA/DCAM           b.         Field records on underground construction         Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs         SBRA/DCAM           c.         Survey showing locations/elevations of underground lines         Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs         SBRA/DCAM           d.         Invert elevations of drainage piping         Image: Survey showing building lines and levels         Image: Survey showing building lines and levels         Image: Survey showing building lines and levels         Image: SBRA/DCAM           g.         Records of Plant Treatment         Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs         SBRA/DCAM           h.         Anthorized measurements using unit prices and allowances         Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs         SBRA/DCAM           g.         Records of Plant Treatment         Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs         SBRA/DCAM           h.         Ambient and substrate condition tests         Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs         SBRA/DCAM           i.         Certifications received in lieu of labels on buik products         Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs         SBRA/DCAM		j. Maintenance drawings and diagrams			
3.7 Insectionaneous Records submittais       Technical Specs.       SBRADCAM         a.       Field records on excavations and foundations       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         b.       Field records on underground construction       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         c.       Survey showing locations/elevations of underground lines       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         d.       Invert elevations of drainage piping       Image: Survey showing building lines and levels       Image: Survey showing building lines and levels       SBRA/DCAM         g.       Records of Plant Treatment       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         h.       Ambient and substrate condition tests       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         j.       Batch mixing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCA		k. Precautions against improper maintenance and exposure			
b.       Field records on underground construction       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         c.       Survey showing locations/elevations of underground lines       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         d.       Invert elevations of drainage piping       Invert elevations of drainage piping       Invert elevations of underground lines and levels       Invert elevations of underground inters       SBRA/DCAM         f.       Authorized measurements using unit prices and allowances       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         g.       Records of Plant Treatment       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         h.       Ambient and substrate condition tests       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         j.       Batch mixing and bulk delivery records       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         l.       Documented qualification of installation firms       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	3.7 Misc	ellaneous Record Submittals		SBRA/DCAM	
c.       Survey showing locations/elevations of underground lines       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         d.       Invert elevations of drainage piping       Image: Survey showing building lines and levels       Image: Survey showing building lines and allowances       SBRA/DCAM         g.       Records of Plant Treatment       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         h.       Ambient and substrate condition tests       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         j.       Batch mixing and bulk delivery records       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         l.       Documented qualification of installation firms       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	a.	Field records on excavations and foundations	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
d.       Invert elevations of drainage piping       Invert elevations of drainage piping       Invert elevations of drainage piping         e.       Survey showing building lines and levels       Invert elevations of drainage piping       Invert elevations of drainage piping         f.       Authorized measurements using unit prices and allowances       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         g.       Records of Plant Treatment       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         h.       Ambient and substrate condition tests       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         j.       Batch mixing and bulk delivery records       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualification of installation firms       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         l.       Documented qualification of installation firms       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	b.	Field records on underground construction	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
e.       Survey showing building lines and levels       Image: Comparison of tradesments       Survey showing building lines and levels       Image: Comparison of tradesment       Survey showing building lines and levels       Survey showing building lines and levels <t< td=""><td>с.</td><td>Survey showing locations/elevations of underground lines</td><td>Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs</td><td>SBRA/DCAM</td><td></td></t<>	с.	Survey showing locations/elevations of underground lines	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
f.       Authorized measurements using unit prices and allowances       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         g.       Records of Plant Treatment       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         h.       Ambient and substrate condition tests       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         j.       Batch mixing and bulk delivery records       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         l.       Documented qualification of installation firms       SBRA/DCAM       SBRA/DCAM	d.	Invert elevations of drainage piping			
g.       Records of Plant Treatment       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         h.       Ambient and substrate condition tests       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         j.       Batch mixing and bulk delivery records       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         l.       Documented qualification of installation firms       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	e.	Survey showing building lines and levels			
h.       Ambient and substrate condition tests       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         j.       Batch mixing and bulk delivery records       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         l.       Documented qualification of installation firms       SBRA/DCAM       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	f.	Authorized measurements using unit prices and allowances	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
i.       Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         j.       Batch mixing and bulk delivery records       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         l.       Documented qualification of installation firms       SBRA/DCAM       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	g.	Records of Plant Treatment	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
j.       Batch mixing and bulk delivery records       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         l.       Documented qualification of installation firms       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	h.	Ambient and substrate condition tests	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
k.       Testing and qualifications of tradesmen       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM         I.       Documented qualification of installation firms       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	i.	Certifications received in lieu of labels on bulk products	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
I.       Documented qualification of installation firms       Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs       SBRA/DCAM	j.	Batch mixing and bulk delivery records	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
	k.	Testing and qualifications of tradesmen	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
	I.	Documented qualification of installation firms	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
m. Load and performance testing Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs SBRA/DCAM	m.	Load and performance testing	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
n. Inspections and certifications by governing authorities SBRA/DCAM SBRA/DCAM	n.	Inspections and certifications by governing authorities	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
o. Leakage and water-penetration tests Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs SBRA/DCAM	0.	Leakage and water-penetration tests	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
p. Fire resistance and flame spread tests results SBRA/DCAM SBRA/DCAM	p.	Fire resistance and flame spread tests results	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
q. Final inspection and correction procedures SBRA/DCAM	q.	Final inspection and correction procedures	Need Specific infos/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	



	INFO REQUIRED	RESPONSIBILITY	COMPL
r. Submit NFPA sections: 13, 13A, 14, 14A, 20, 70 & 101 standards			
4. CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS & SUBMITTALS (Specification 01700, paragraph 1.9)			
4.1 Submit written certification			
3.1.1 Inspected for compliance with Contract Documents and has satidfied Department of Public Safety			
3.1.2 Equipment and Systems have been tested in presence of Designer and are operational and satisfactory			
3.1.3 Project is complete and ready for Final Inspection			
4.2 Arrange for Department of Public Safety final inspection and secure the signed Certificate of Inspection for Use and Occupancy from DPS			
5. BUILDING SYSTEMS CHECK AND COMMISSIONING (Specifcation 01700, Paragraph 1.10 and Specification 01810)			
5.1 Commissioning Plan and implementation			
6. GUARANTEES AND WARRANTIES (Specification 01700, Paragraph 1.11 and Specification 01710)			
6.1 Submit written warranties to the Designer during the shop drawing phase and prior to Substantial completion.			
6.1.1 See warranty list	Review and approve Warranty List	Team	
6.1.2 Separately bind warranties and bonds in 3 sets of 3-ring binders			
7. DCAM OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE REQUIREMENTS (Specification 01700, Paragraph 1.12)	Same as Item #3?s/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	1
<ul> <li>At least 30 days prior to Final Acceptance, the CM shall deliver to The User Agency via the Designer, indexed files containing: O&amp;M Manuals, shop drawings and other data as follows:</li> </ul>	Same as Item #3?s/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	
7.1.1 O&M Manuals and Maintenance Instructions for all systems			
5.1.2 Summary of inventory of all major mehcanical and electrical equipment provided in electronic format and shall include: Equipment type, description, manufacturer, model number, serial number and room location.			
7.1.3 Catalog Data Sheets (include performance curves, rating data and parts list)			
7.1.4 Catalog sheets, maintenance manuals and approved shop drawings of all mechanical and electrical equipment controls and fixtures with all details clearly indicated including lamp sizes.			
7.1.5 Names, addresses and phone numbers of repair and service companies for each major systems installed			
7.2 Instructions of Owner's Personnel (Specification 01700, Paragraph 1.13)	Same as Item #3?s/b included in Tech Specs	SBRA/DCAM	1



	INFO REQUIRED	RESPONSIBILITY	COMPLETED
7.2.1 For each installer of operating equipment: Provide competent instructors or manufacturer's representatives, to give full instruction in the care, adjustment and operation of the systems and equipment to the maintenance personnel			
Instruction shall be conducted in a classroom environment, supplemented with hands-on demonstrations of the equipment and systems in situ, and shall be provided prior to Substantial Completion			
7.2.2 Provide detailed review of the following items or as such as may be applied to each item or system			
Location of O&M Manuals, Record Documents, Spare Parts and Materials, Tools, Lubricants, Fuels, Identification Systems, Control and Control Sequences, Hazards, Cleaning, Warranties, bonds, maintenance agreements and other continuing commitments			
7.2.3 Provide procedure demonstration of the following items or as such as may be applied to each item or system			
Start-up, shutdown, emergency operations, seasonal changeover, noise and vibration adjustments, safety procedures, economy and efficiency adjustments, effective energy utilization and reprogramming controls.			
7.2.4 Operating demonstration and instruction shall include fully operational modes of all equipment and shall extend over a many days as necessary to complete instruction over all operational modes.			
7.2.5 Complete Instruction and Demonstration to be repeated at 11 months after Substantial Completion			

3. TYPICAL SUBCONTRACTOR CLOSEOUT REQUIREMENTS	
1. Work items remaining?	
1.1 Un-corrected and/or open punch list?	
1.2 Other open issues / problems?	
2. As-Builts received? (Specification Section 01720)	
2.1 Define Requirements	
2.2 Include in Submittal List	
2.3 Review at Monthly Requisition	
2.4 Collect and Review at Completion	
2.5 Get A/E Approval	
2.6 Turnover to Owner	
3. Attic stock and special tools received and turned over?	
3.1 Review Specification Requirement	
3.2 Include in Submittal List	
3.3 Discussion with Owner about QTY of Attic Stock	
3.3.1 Discussion with Owner about QTY of Attic Stock - Reconfirm	
3.4 Collect Attic Stock and Turnover to Owner	
4. Time and materials tickets reconciled?	
5. Embedded allowances reconciled?	
5.1 Establish and updated Allowance Tracking in JDE	



	INFO REQUIRED	RESPONSIBILITY	COMPLETED
5.2 Establish final dollar amount with contractor			
5.3 If Owner allowance, obtain final change order (add/deduct)			
5.4 Issue amendment for Contractor			
6. Claims and disputed backcharges?			
7. Other open changes?			
8. All outstanding amendments issued?			
9. Final payment documents sent? (see final payment checklist)			
10. Final payment documents returned?			
11. Consent of surety received?			
12 Waivers / warranties / guarantees?			
12.1 Trade Contractor Warranty Contact List			
13. Execute final payment checklist?			
14. Final billing received and processed?			
15. Trade contractor evaluation form completed?			
C. GBCO INTERNAL ADMINISTRATION ITEMS			
1. Reconciliation of cost vs. billings to owner item.			
2. Prepare and distribute final cost report.			
3. Prepare and distribute Final Project Data Report.			
4. Lessons learned meetings / report.			
4.1 Daily Input into Lessons Learned Application			
4.2 Discuss with Team LL Meeting and Schedule Meeting			
4.3 Collect Team Info/Print Log from LL Application			
4.4 LL Meeting with established agenda and issue notes			
4.5 Update LL Application based on meeting minutes			
5. Establish support services close-out budget (after site demobilization)			
6. Obtain final bond premium invoice.			
7. Purchase order de-commitments.			
8. Reconcile and close petty cash.			
9. Reconcile physical inventory of equipment and assets with inventory			
10. Transfer or sell GBCo general conditions equipment.			



	INFO REQUIRED	RESPONSIBILITY COMPLETE
11. Pack, log, and send project records to storage.		
11.1 Send records per Records Retention Policy		
11.2 Copy all electronic documentation to disk per Records Retention Policy		
11.3 Archive Prolog Files with EIS		
12. Close out Post Office box and arrange for mail forwarding.		
13. Terminate / remove construction services (fence, toilets, etc.)		
14. Terminate trailer (field office) utilities and services.		
14.1 Landlord - Inspect and Final Lease Payment accepted		
14.2 Terminate phone service.		
15. Remove trailers / field office / mock-ups .		
16. Close out City Permits (street closing permitsstreets are acceptable)		
17. Notify corporate & region of project demobilization.		

REMARKS / added items		

## 3. Close-Letter

December 13, 2006

Marois Bros. Inc. 965 Millbury Street Worcester, Massachusetts, 01607

RE :

#### Worcester Trial Courthouse Gilbane Job #3563

Subject: Closeout

To Whom It May Concern:

To close out this project, all work must be accepted, final contract sum agreed to, and all necessary documentation completed. To this end, the following/attached is a comprehensive list of open items. Please review and complete all items as soon as possible; in this way, we can work together to get final payments out promptly.

Punch list: List'is attached.

Submittals: List is attached.

Open Change Requests: List is attached (\*\*).

Accounting documents: The following documents must be submitted:

1. Final Contract Paperwork (copy attached)

- All amendments executed and returned to the jobsite
   "FINAL" sub-subcontractor and supplier waivers
   Consent of Surety to Final Payment

- 5. M/WBE Affidavit (if applicable copy attached)

Please do not hesitate to call regarding questions/issues with any items. For further issues with punchlist, call Dan Manescu; submittals or changes, call Mike Forwood, Lauren Egan or Maria Messore (\*\*Please notify this office immediately if you have any open CR's that are NOT on the attached list); accounting issues, call Monica Snow. To schedule work, call Ralph Stukowski.

Thank you in advance for your prompt response to all items.

Sincerely,

GILBANE

Michael O'Brien Senior Project Manager

Enclosures

cc: Reading File, File

#### FINAL CONTRACT PAPERWORK

	Date	
State Of		Job 113563000
County of		V# <u>39715</u> C# 29142
To all whom it may concern		
	of City of	County of
and State of	, being duly sw	orn, deposes and says that he is the
(title) of the Marois Brothers	hereinafter called the Cor	tractor; and being duly authorized makes this statemen
its behalf; that the Contractor	in the performance of a c	ertain contract dated and all change
orders thereto with DCAM (C	Owner) for the Site Prepara	tion/Utilities (Work), Gilbane Building Company Job
No. 113563000. Worcester T	rial Courthouse in the City	of Worcester, County of Worcester , Stat
of Massachusetts.		

#### FINAL CONTRACTOR'S SWORN STATEMENT

Contractor furnished labor or materials or both, (either by itself or by others under agreement with contractor), supervision of construction or alteration, and/or otherwise in connection with the site development and/or the erection and construction of a certain building or buildings, structures and installations situated on the property, that the following are the names of every person, firm or corporation furnishing material to, and of every unpaid laborer of and of every Subcontractor for, said Contractor in connection with said contract, and that the amounts due or to become due to such Subcontractors, persons, firms, corporations, laborers and others, for work done and materials furnished to the date of \_\_\_\_\_ are fully and correctly set forth opposite their names respectively; and that all other statements herein contained are true and correct.

#### SUBCONTRACTS

Name	Total Net Amount of Subcontract	Total Net Amount Earned to Date	Total Paid	Amount Included in This Application

#### MATERIALS

Name	Purchase Price of Material Furnished	Paid	Balance
	1		I
	LABOR		
Name	1	Amount Due	

Amount Due

87

## Supplier's Waiver Of Lien (Final)

I, the undersigned, being duly authorized Agent Officer of the Company stated below, do hereby affirm that all bills against **Marois Bros. Inc.** for materials, services etc... delivered to said Company at the site of Gilbane Building Company's project, **Worcester Trial Court**, located at, **Worcester**, **MA** have been fully satisfied through period ending \_\_\_\_\_\_ and our right of lien is hereby waived.

Paid in Full \$	Dated this	day of	20
_	Company Name		
-	Signature		
_	Print or Type Name and	1 Title	
Contract No. 29142			
Supplier No. 39715			

Gilbane

#### Minority Business Enterprise Participation Affidavit

Gilbane Building Company - Construction Manager

For Period I	Ending:
Cost Code:	Affidavit No:
Trade Contractor:	Base Contract Amount:
Approved	Adjusted
Contract Amendments:	Contract Value:
MBE Base	MBE Base
Contract Commitment:	Contract Percentage: %

Firm Name	Contractor (C) Supplier (S)	Classification MBE/WBE	Contract Amount	Payments

%

#### TOTAL MBE COMMITMENT: ADJUSTED CONTRACT VALUE: % MBE PARTICIPATION ACHIEVED:

NOTARIZED AND SIGNED BY OFFICER: DATE:

- 12/06/06		Retained	52, 604 245 245 245 245 245 245 245 245 245 24	
Page Date		Open	57,452,50	
		Billed	2, 542, 547, 50 36, 940, 00 16, 944, 75 19, 200, 00 10, 200, 00 4, 990, 61 9, 812, 14 15, 802, 35 2, 2445, 52 15, 802, 35 1, 467, 74 2, 945, 12 1, 467, 74 5, 902, 97 2, 677, 32 5, 902, 97 1, 250, 00 2, 952, 97 5, 967, 71 5, 967, 71 5, 967, 71 5, 967, 71 5, 967, 71 5, 967, 71	
		Contract Amount	2,900,000.000 36,974.75 76,974.75 17,000.00 17,000.00 4,990.61 9,832.84 15,802.35 2,245.52 16,531.00 18,46.531.00 18,46.531.4 5,900.00 2,000.00 1,467.73 2,677.32 5,617.71 5,967.71 5,967.71 5,967.71 5,967.71	
		Amendment Amount	36,600.000 76,994.78 26,990.00 13,014.75 13,014.75 4,990.61 9,832.84 7,625.52 7,625.52 7,625.95 1,467.74 395.000 1,230.000 1,230.000 2,954.28 5,902.97 2,954.28 5,952.97 385.000 12,219.70 5,967.71 5,967.71 5,967.71	
Chg Detail		Criginal Contract	66°°°666°°	
streams structus company Financial Status w/Pending Chg Detail	Marcis Brothers incorporated	CR Deac		
		And Lin No ID	000         001         001           001         011         001           001         011         001           001         011         011           011         011         011	
	Site Preparation / Utilities	Lption Date	Willitica Complex 07/02/0 Willitica Complex 07/02/0 Tilli Cont Complex 10/21/0 Tilli Cont Complex 10/21/0 Thange Complex 11/20/0 Change Complex 01/20/0 Change Complex 0	
	ő	Job Name Cost Description		
	2	Sec Type Cost Typ		
80700	- H	Job/SubJob Cost Code		

	Retained		1,819.24																		94,677.65												
	Open			275.00							66 667 6		2,726.65		2,677.32-	2,677.32	2,726.65-	2,726.65	10,815.00-	7,775.75-	37,740.72												
	Billed	5,967.71	18,148.20	400.00	9,479.87	1,785.04	4,703.67	19.180.45	00 010 0	00-010 01	01 - ncc + c +			P3 - PAA 4 A 3							3,197,588.33	Quote Quote Due Recvd		12/10/04	10/04/05	03/21/06							
	Contract Amount	5,967.71	18,148.20	675.00	9,479.87	1,785.04	4,703.67	19.180.45	00 010 0	00-010 0.	01-066/64	40	2,726.65		2,677.32-	2,677.32	2,726.65-	2,726.65	10,815.00-	7,775.75-	3,235,329.05	Total Pending	6,413.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	00*			1, 500,00-	00.	10,000.00-	
	Amendment Amount	5,967.71	18,148.20	675.00	9,479.87	1,785.04	4,703.67	19.180.45	00 010 1	00-010-00	0. CES 0		2,726.65		2,677.32-	2,677.32	2,726.65-	2,726.65	10,815.00-	7,775.75-	335, 329, 05	Pending Changes	6,413.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	00*	00		-00.000.1	00.	10,000.00-	
	Original Contract																				2,990,000.00	Original Contract											
03029142 Site Preparation / Utilities Natols Synthese Instructed	Job Name Cost Description	Wordester Trial Court Complex 10/05/05 014 001	Cutstanding Changes Worcester Trial Court Complex 10/19/05 015 001	Site Prep Changes Worcester Trial Court Complex 01/17/06 016 001	Site Prop Changes Wordester Trial Court Complex 02/07/06 017 001	Site Prep Changes Wordester Trial Court Complex 02/21/06 014 001 001		Outstanding Changes Press	Outstanding Changes	WOEGOSIER TELAL COLFT LODDIEN 44/14/04 024 041 0 OUTERANDO CANADOS 1 0 OUTERANDO CANADOS	wordester ifial court complex wative vit with a but a	norcester trait court compres variation of a STR Outstanding Changes	Wercester Trial Court Complex 05/11/06 021 000 Outstanding Changes	Wordester Ifial Could Complex Working of a	Worcester Trial Court Complex 05/11/06 022 001 Site Prep Changes	8 Wordester Trial Court Complex 05/11/06 022 002 1500 0 Outstanding Changes		Wordester Trial Court Complex 05/11/06 022 004 1 Outstanding Changes Hand	Wordester Trial Court Complex 09/15/06 023 001	sice rie controls Notcester Tial Court Complex 10/02/06 024 301 Site Frep Changes	Marsis Brothers Incorporated	CR No. 01/91/01 001/140/01 Contractor Contractor Sts Cost Description Estimate Quoted Pinal	10	See CR#61 6 360	Site Frep Changes SKS-561 Combine F2/P3 Caps 8 2210 0.00	Site Frep Changes 3 2270 2,000.00	Site Prep Changes 5000 5 5000 5 .00	Site Prep/Utilities	site Prep/Utilities (2A-B4D of 50K of concrete s	3 5020 ", too	2 5030 · 00	site Frep/ytilties 3 Site Solo Site Prep Changes	
Order Humber .	Job/SubJob Red Type Cost Typ		119563000 4115											2119 000595511 3119 0000 4111		113563030 GS 11919030 4115				113563000 05 113563000 05 10202201 4115		Pending Changes	113563000 05	10202201 4115 113563000 0S	10202201 4115 113563000 0S	10202201 4115 113563000 05	113563000 05	10202200 4115	10202200 4115	113563000 05	113563000 05	10202200 4115 113563000 05 10202201 4115	

58038

GLEANE HYLLDING COMPANY Financial Etatus W/Pending Chg Detail

- 12/06/06

Page Date

Order Number . 00029142 Site Preparation / Utilities Marols Stothers Incorporated

Pending Changes	5	CR No. Sts Cost Description	Criginal Estimate	Contractor Quotec	Contractor Final	Contract	Fending	Pending	Quote	Quote Recvd	
113563000	05 6	5040%	12,219,70	00°	.00		12,219.70	12,219.70			
10252200 4	4115	Site Prep/Utilities	1.2	02A- \$10E Temp Earthen Ramps	then Ramps						
113563000	0s 6	5070	00.	10.	00.		.00	.00			
10202200 4	4115 5	Site Prep/Utilities	20	3-2,000 LF dewar	ering trench						
113563000	05 2		1,000.00	.0.1	00.		1,000.00	1,000.00			
10202201 4	4115 8	Site Prep Changes	14U	GHP Cleanup for	silos.						
	~	8050	5,001,60-	.00	.0.0		-001.00-	5,001.00-			
10202201 4	9119	Site Prep <sup>Changes</sup>	D au	Marols Damages	iff site inp						
113563000	05 2	- Un	2,609,90	2,600.90 2,702.00 .00	50.		2,702.00	2,702.00			
10202201 4	4115 5	Site Prep Changes	23	rols Extend Foll	Ition						
113563600	05 2	9017.	1,500.00	1,500.00 .00	.00		1,500.00	1,500.00			
1020201 4	5115	Site Frep Changes	112	rois Street Fern	1. Bond						
113563000	05 2		190	6,169.17	5,473.65		5,473.65	5,473,65			
10292201 4	1115 S	Site Prep Changes	R0	t to backfill %	fidn wall						
113563000	0S 2		3,909,00	÷00	.00		3,000.00	3,000.00			
10202201 4	4115 S	Site Prep Changes	Ma	Marcis excavate for gend grid	r gend grid						
Total Pending Changes	:sebu		6,231.70	6, 231, 70 10, 371, 17 5, 472, 65	5,473,65		11,807.35	11,807.35			
Profected.						2,900,000,00	347,136.40	3,247,136.40			

<b>Punchlist</b> Classification		RCL	RCL	RCL		RCL	
Scheduled Completion Date	12/20/2006	1/31/2005	1/31/2005	1/31/2005	3/31/2005	3/31/2005	7/11/2005
Responsible Contact	Joe May - 02A	Joe May - 02A	Joe May - 02A	Joe May - 02A	Joe May - 02A	Joe May - 02A	Joe May - 02A
Author	Dan Manescu - GBCO	MATSKI	MATSKI	MATSKI	MATSKI	MATSKI	Dan Manescu - GBCO
Inspected Date		11/30/2004	11/30/2004	11/30/2004	11/30/2004	11/30/2004	6/27/2005
Description	Marois completed underground overdue work and they removed and damaged the curbs and sidewalk instabiled by Harvey at NW conter of the building. This issue needs to be addressed as soon as possible.	Drawing CD-100 requires to cut and 11/30/2004 cap gas line at Main St. Wait for confirmation letter. (FALL TIME)	Remove MEC Aluminum lights: (1) 11/30/2004 located on Main Street and (1) located on Comercial Street. Completed but Mass Electric still tracing circuts to shut off power at the locations them of come	Remove overhead sign and deliver to the proper authorityr Sign was removed and submitted to the Highway Department. Item closed.	Remove & Dispose old existing light noles. Item closed.	Cable TV Box on Thomas Street Remove the Cable TV Box on Thomas Street coordinate with Cable Company. See ADD #1 - SKC-1 dated 5/22/04 - Cable TV Box not to be moved anymore by Chlono Hune Abord	Non-conforming crushed stone The crushed stone MHD M2.01, 314" off-site borrowed from Worcester Sand & Gravel is not in conformance with the specs. This conformance with the specs. This conformance with the used at a different location and the approved not will be delivered on site. The approved stone is delivered on site.
Elevation	South						
Room Number							
Floor	Floor 2						
Wing							
Building	Building	Site	Site	Site	Site	Site	Building
Number	00195	00012	00014	00015	00016	00017	00059
#	63	64	65	99	67	89	69

Punchlist Classification			
Scheduled Completion Date		7/11/2005	
Responsible Contact	Joe May - 02.A	Joe May - 02.A	Joe May - 02A
Author	Dan Manescu - GBCO	Dan Manescu - GBCO	Dan Manescu - GBCO
Inspected Date	8/18/2005	6/27/2005	
Description	Missing Fabric Filter - The fibric filter on both sides of the sleeve in the four model of the sleeve in the four Marois Brothline A7-8 in the the crane departure The fibric filter (Morafi Paper) was installed. Pictures were sent today to DC AM, SBRA, Tishiman Also, per approved procedures the fabric filter (Morafi Paper) will be installed at the interior end of the sleeve Work completed and accepted. <del>Jum</del>	Crushed Stone backfilling - UTS report regarding the crushed stone used as backfilling material at the south wall section around the drainage pipe between lines A/6-8 states that is not conforming to the spec them in review by Gilbane and Marois Brothers - Marois will reveal the stone layer around the drainage pipe for determining the drainage pipe for determining the Marois will replace it with approved stone Work completed and accepted <b>Jean</b> ctoset.	Exposed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8, 1R and M
Elevation	tro-X	South	
Room Number			
Floor	Floor 1		
Wing			
Building	Building	Building	
Number	00071	00064	00108
#	70	12	73

		Summary Log of Open Items	
ISSUING CO Description	MPANY	Rec'd On Issued On Sch'd Comp Actual Comp Value	ilue Closed
Gilban	Gilbane Building Company		
KMD M	KMD Mechanical Corp Plumbing		の一部の一部である
RCL ITEM In courtroo boxes for c	RCL ITEM           In courtroom 2-9 the electrical boxes to be installed correctly, and 3rd floor North corridor side missing elettities           boxes for controls.	sing electriat&ap6 10/24/2006	0
Item Notes	<ul> <li>Item Notes: Yankee Technology to complete the following work:</li> <li>Courtroom 2-9 the electrical boxes to be installed correctly.</li> <li>3rd floor North corridor side missing electrical boxes for controls.</li> </ul>		
KMD Me	KMD Mechanical Corp HVAC		Color and the second second
RCL ITEM			
00083	Location:	「「「「「「」」」」、「「」」」、「「」」、「」」、「」」、「」」、「」」、「	同時には明心書の
VAV Cov	VAV Cover Access for servicing the VAV boxes		0 No
Item Notes	er pip starte locati locati k con k con tons tio		
00161	Location: Building - Floor 2 - South		
VAV box	VAV box too low at stair #3 5th floor.	5/16/2006 6/16/2006	0 No
Item Notes	Item Notes: - KMD to relocate the VAV box. See bulletin #101 instructions. Work to be scheduled.		
00180	Location: Building - Floor 2 - South		Southern the second
Access s Item Notes	Access steps for the cooling tower. Item Notes: Access steps for the cooling tower to be provided and installed by KMD.	10/2/2006 10/24/2006	0 No
Marois	<u>Marois Brothers, Inc.</u>		
RCL ITEM	u de la companya de la		
Prolog Manager	ager Printed on: 12/13/2006 NENG DCAM Worcester Courthouse		Page 10

**Rolling Completion List** 

Issuind CoMPANY Description Recidon Issued On Schrd Comp Actual Comp <i>Gilbane Building Combany</i> <i>Marois Brothers, Inc.</i> <i>RCL ITEM</i> 00108 Location: Exposed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M. Also drainage board and rigid insulation to be completed.	
ne Buildina Combanv s Brothers, Inc. EM Location: ad foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M tes: - Exposed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M tes: - Exposed foundation to be completed.	al Comp Value Closed
EM Location: A Location: ad foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M les: - Exposed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M. Also drainage board and rigid insulation to be completed.	
EM Location: d foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M les: - Exposed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M. Also drainage board and rigid insulation to be completed.	
Location: ad foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M tes: - Exposed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M. Also drainage board and rigid insulation to be completed.	
ed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M tes Exposed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M. Also drainage board and rigid insulation to be completed.	
	0 No
<ul> <li>Work will be completed after removing the staging at the west elevation.</li> <li>Work started the first week of September and is ongoing all around the building. A sign off drawing was distributed to DCAM and SBRA.</li> <li>Work is ongoing. Daily inspections are performed and areas are signed off on the record drawing.</li> <li>As of today 10/3/06 the east, north and west elevations are complete and signed off. Work to be scheduled for the south elevation in coordination with Harvey and Coghlin.</li> <li>As of today 11/14/2006 the area on line A between lines 1R-2R and 6-17 was inspected and approved.</li> </ul>	
Location: Building - Floor 2 - South	a state of the second se
Marois completed underground overdue work and they removed and damaged the curbs and sidewalk installed 2006 12/20/2006 by Harvey at NW corner of the building. This issue needs to be addressed as soon as possible.	0
Item Notes: Marois completed underground overdue work and they removed and damaged the curbs and sidewalk installed by Harvey at NW corner of the building. This issue needs to be addressed as soon as possible.	
Otis Elevator	
RCL ITEM	
Location: Building	
Two precast panels were chipped by an Otis forklift operator on 2/15/06. See attached picture. 1/18/2006 2/1/2006	0 No
tern Notes: Two precast panels were chipped by an Otis forklift operator on 2/15/06. See attachment. - As of today the work is completed and is to be reviwed.	
Location: Building - Floor 5	
At ground floor @ public elevators 1,2,3 and 4 the elevator door jamb doesn't align with the stone veneer. 12/12/2006 12/18/2006	0 No
Item Notes: At ground floor @ public elevators 1,2,3 and 4 the elevator door jamb doesn't align with the stone veneer. Otis to submit fix proposal. - As of today 12/12/06 fix proposal was submitted and approved with RFI# 1093. Construction adhesive to be submitted for approval. Work is to be scheduled.	

3.0 Operations Manual: Project Close-Out

Page 1 of 9

#### OPERATIONS MANUAL CONSTRUCTION



#### **CLOSE-OUT**

- PROJECT CLOSE-OUT
- PROJECT CLOSE-OUT CHECKLIST
- PROJECT DATA REPORT
- OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS
- OWNER'S TRAINING
- FOLLOW-UP AFTER PROJECT COMPLETION

#### PROJECT CLOSE-OUT Top

All projects are to be closed out in a timely and efficient manner. It is the intent of Gilbane to close out its projects by the dates specified for achieving project completion stated in the Owner contract. It is also the goal of Gilbane to completely close out all projects within ninety (90) days after the last staff member leaves the site.

The project closeout is one of the most important phases during a project's life for establishing Gilbane's reputation. The better we are at closing out a project the better an Owner will remember us.

The close out of a project starts at the beginning of the project and continues through the life of the project. Satisfactory close out of the project is an ongoing process that must be well planned and carefully tracked through project completion.

The Project Executive is responsible for closing out a project. A closeout schedule must be prepared during the final quarter of the construction process, detailing:

- · Remaining construction activities
- Outstanding change order work
- Rolling Completion List and Punch List completion
- Construction demobilization
- · Gilbane staff demobilization

http://library.gilbaneco.com/library/manuals/operations/Const 03-01/Const/Con Close R... 8/21/2006

- Trade contract closing activities
- Archival functions
- Gilbane Owner contract closing activities

The Project Staff must process all paperwork on a current basis during the course of the project in order to achieve the close out goal. The processing of change estimates, backcharges, change orders, amendments, etc., cannot be allowed to accumulate during the progress of the work. Special attention must be given to expediting and completing rolling completion list and punch list items.

If a project cannot be completely closed out within the time period allotted for doing so, the Project Executive will identify the specific items causing the delay, document the reasons why Gilbane will not be able to complete them and create a schedule for completion. The Project Executive will then develop a comprehensive management plan, including cost and Gilbane staffing requirements, for completing these items in as expeditious a manner as possible. The Project Executive shall inform the Regional Operations Manager of the plan's intent and review any contractual impacts with the Owner.

#### PROJECT CLOSE-OUT CHECKLIST TOP

Initial Activities:

- · Establish close-out plan and schedule early in the project
- Conduct project close-out progress meeting(s) with the Owner and trade contractors to review close-out requirements
- Assign close-out duties
- Send out accounting requirements and close-out documents package to the trade contractors
- Prepare Project Data Report
- Complete trade contractor evaluation forms
- Advise insurance carrier/surety of job status
- Assemble final Lessons Learned, review, meet to update and enter final data and close any open items in database
- · Personnel reassignment/evaluations
- Ensure Owner reference is good
- · Ensure delivery of and obtain completed final client survey forms from the

http://library.gilbaneco.com/library/manuals/operations/Const 03-01/Const/Con Close R 8/21/2006

Owner and Architect/Engineer

Resolve all remaining changes and cost-related items:

- Settle all outstanding changes/claims with the Owner
- Settle all outstanding changes with all trade contractors /vendors
- · Settle outstanding backcharges with all trade contractors
- · Settle outstanding claims with all trade contractors
- Process final amendments to trade contracts
- Verify that all projected costs for close out are included in the final estimate to complete.
- · Prepare and distribute final Cost Report

Rolling Completion List (RCL) and Punch List:

- Maintain established RCL tracking system
- Compile, distribute, and review RCL and punch lists

   List incomplete work with anticipated completion dates
  - List outstanding materials needed to complete work with anticipated delivery dates
  - Compile Gilbane's own final RCL prior to the punch list
  - Obtain punch lists from Owner, Architect/Engineers, and building operation/maintenance people
  - $\circ$  lssue consolidated punch list to the affected trade contractors for completion
  - Review punch list items with all interested parties on a regular basis to review progress
- · Complete or correct all punch list items expeditiously
- · Obtain Owner and Architect sign-off of punch list items if required

Final Accounting Requirements:

- Making final payments to Trade Contractors: (see <u>Trade Contractor Final</u> Payment Checklist in the Appendix to this manual.)
  - Obtain consent of surety to make a Trade Contractor final payment prior

http://library.gilbaneco.com/library/manuals/operations/Const\_03-01/Const/Con\_Close\_R\_\_\_\_8/21/2006

to payment

- Obtain all waivers of lien from the trade contractors with copies of their trade subcontractors' waivers attached.
- o Obtain final payment applications from trade contractors
- Reconcile trade contractors final payment
- o Collect all final payment documentation
- Submit trade contractors final payment application to the Owner for their information and concurrence
- Process final payments to trade contractor
- Final Owner Requisition:
  - Purchase order de-commitment
  - Reconcile job cost to Owner Requisition
  - o Obtain final Bond Premium Invoice (if applicable)
  - Reconcile project savings with Owner
  - Send final requisition to the Owner
  - o Obtain final payment from Owner
  - Reconcile and close all project cash accounts and petty cash
  - Reconcile physical inventory of equipment and assets with inventory listing and arrange for disposal in accordance with the requirements of the Gilbane/Owner contract.

Final deliverables:

- · Obtain operations and maintenance manuals
- Obtain specified warranties and certificates along with each warranty start
   date and length of warranty
- · Turnover as-built drawings where required
- · Obtain special warranties and certificates
- Document all deliverables turned over to the Owner with a letter of transmittal signed by who received the items for the Owner.

http://library oilhaneco.com/library/manuals/operations/Const 02.01/Const/Const/Const 01.0000

## **Contractor Close-Out**

Contractor : Beauce-Atlas Inc

Contract No. 113563000-29989

Supplier No. 59942

	Engineering	Date	GBCo <u>Initials</u>
1	O&M Manuals ( # sets )		
2	As-Builts (# Sepia, # Bluelines)		
3	Special Guarantees		
4	Manufacturer Guarantees/Warrantees		
5	Backcharges Settled		
6	C.R.'s Settled, C.O.'s Signed		
7	Contact Listing To Owner For Warranty Work		
8	Claims Settled		
9	Owners Final Acceptance Of Work		
10	A/E Certificate Of Final Completion		
11	Final Release Amendment Issued/Signed/Filed		

**Project Engineer** 

	Field	Date	<b>Initials</b>
1	Gilbane Punchlist Complete		
2	Owner/Architect Punchlist Complete		
3	Certificate & Permits		
4	Attic Stock Turned Over/ Signed Off		
5	Field Work Complete		

Superintendent

Accounting	Date	GBC0 <u>Initials</u>
<ul> <li>General Release &amp; Waiver Of Lien</li> <li>General Guarantee</li> </ul>		
3 Consent Of Surety To Release Of Final Payment		
5 MBE/WBE/DBE Settled		
6 Final Sworn Statement Bond Rider Increase		

### **Project Accountant**

Project Manager

Contract Ready To Close-out

**Project Manager** 

- Schedule equipment demonstrations for Owner personnel, if in Owner contract, video tape, otherwise recommend Owner video tape
- Perform training for Owner required by specifications, if in Owner contract, video tape, otherwise recommend Owner video tape
- Turnover specified attic stock, keys, spare parts, etc. to Owner
- Turn over to Owner equipment and materials purchased for the project

#### Inspections:

- Final inspection walk down of trade contractor's contract work

   Gilbane
  - o Owner
  - o Architect
  - Effected Trade Contractor
- Final inspections by municipal authorities:
   Plumbing
  - Electrical
  - o Structural
  - o Building
  - Environmental
  - Fire Marshall
  - Elevator
  - o Zoning
- Assemble copies of all final inspections made during the life of the project and turn over to the Owner

#### Occupancy:

- · Obtain certificate of occupancy
- · Obtain certificate of compliance
- · Obtain certificate of substantial completion from Architect

http://library.gilbaneco.com/library/manuals/operations/Const\_03\_01/Const/Con\_Close\_P\_\_\_\_0/21/2006

Obtain release of Governmental Jurisdiction bonds

Gilbane Site Demobilization:

- Demobilize project office
- · Demobilize construction office/trailers
- · Remove all construction equipment
- · Terminate temporary utilities: electricity, water, phone, gas
- Transfer utility bills to Owner's name
- Transfer or sell Gilbane general conditions equipment as the Owner contract requires
- · Forward mail to regional office
- Send records to storage in accordance with <u>Records Retention in Operations</u> Manual – General
- Notify Corporate of project demobilization
- Leave the site clean and orderly with no unfinished work that can negatively impact Gilbane
- Do a final inspection of the project office site and project with the Owner before leaving to make sure they are satisfied.

# PROJECT DATA REPORT (Mandatory For All Projects) Top

The Project Data Report is required to be submitted at the start of a project as the "Initial Report" and at the conclusion as the "Final Report". The initial report includes general project information and forms the basis of the final report. Both reports are submitted using the approved Project Data Report form. The initial report is submitted within two weeks of the start of on-site construction. The final report submitted when construction is 95% complete. The report is not complete until the supplemental information indicated on the form is added.

The Project Data Report is an essential tool to provide the Company with a summarization of all pertinent data concerning a project that is extremely difficult to obtain after closeout. The Corporate and Regional Offices use the data for the development of historical references. The <u>Project Data Report form is available in the Appendix</u> to this manual.

As a source document it contains:

- · Usage of the project
- Project Management Type

http://library.gilbaneco.com/library/manuals/operations/Const\_03\_01/Const/Con\_Close\_P\_\_\_\_2/21/2006

## CONSTRUCTION - Close-out

- Contract Amount
- Summary Description of the project
- Scope of services
- Cost Variance
- Project directory Owner, Architect, Engineers and Consultants
- Gilbane staffing and durations on project
- Building details
- Number of changes handled on project
- · Number of RFI's handled on project
- Project specific Quality Plan
- List of significant successes and/or error prevention resulting from the project quality plan process
- Cost data summary
- Initial and Final cost reports with variance explanation
- Number of claims on project and number of claims remaining open
- Description of building systems
- As-built schedule summary
- Initial and final schedules with variance explanation
- Actual MBE/WBE percentage achieved on project
- Project's average SCORE safety rating.
- · Number and list of Quality activities on project
- Guarantees and warranties
- Trade contractors, major Trade Subcontractors and major suppliers
- Lessons learned (see <u>QIC 010 Lessons Learned Documentation</u>)
- Project photographs.

Distribution of the initial and final report includes at least three copies: one for the project permanent record, one copy to the Regional Operations Manager and one copy to Corporate Quality Manager.

# OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS TOP

The Owner/Gilbane contract documents and the project's specifications will define the amount of materials that will be included in the Operations and Maintenance Manuals. The project staff is responsible for accumulating the required data and assembling the manual(s) for submission to the Owner.

The standard Operations and Maintenance Manual shall be assembled as specified in the project documents and at a minimum be in three ring binders and include:

• Table of Contents - the project specifications should be used, subject to Owner approval, as the numbering index guide for arranging and identifying items in the manual.

ittp://library.gilbaneco.com/library/manuals/operations/Const\_02\_01/Const/02\_01/Const/02\_01

- Guarantee Periods a listing of all guarantees, the company supplying the guarantee, start dates for the guarantees, duration of the guarantee and contact person with business and emergency telephone numbers.
- For each section of the specifications, provide the trade contractor, major trade subcontractor, supplier, installer, etc., who performed the work with their contact names and business telephone numbers.
- Also, list the specific manufacturer name, equipment name and nomenclature, model number, style, color, details, etc., for each specification section which were approved to be used and installed.
- Provide documentation and manufacturer's recommended preventive maintenance schedules for mechanical and electrical work where there are operating machinery, controls, gear, etc., that requires frequent inspection, servicing, and maintenance.
- Provide manufacturer and supplier data for structural and architectural items by specification, indicating if they are standard, special order, or custom items. Specific information is essential on items, such as hardware, painting, ceiling tile, wall fabrics, carpets and floor tile that are involved in any future "alterations" the Owner may want to perform. Include instructions on how the products should be cleaned or otherwise maintained.

All approved samples, color charts, product data, etc. shall be turned over to the Owner.

The Operations and Maintenance Manuals should be completed, and at least conditionally approved, at the time of "start up" activity. Gilbane staff and Owner's personnel should use them jointly during the start up period. During this time they can be checked, revised, and supplemented, if required, in order to produce a final completed and approved document to the Owner at the time of acceptance.

O&M manual format shall be as specified. If no format is required, the trade contractor should be required to submit a complete format for approval by Gilbane, the Engineer and the Owner

# OWNER'S TRAINING TOP

Prior to turning over the operation of any system of a building to the Owner, the Owner's operations and maintenance personnel shall be trained in the proper operation and maintenance procedures and requirements for the system. Approved O & M Manuals covering the equipment subject to training should be submitted to the Owner prior to the time of the training. Owner training should be provided before or be part of the trade contractors' demonstration that the equipment installed operates as intended.

It is advisable to have the designers of the system present during these training sessions to explain the design intent and unique characteristics of the system.

Proper training and understanding of intended system operation, proper method of operation, and required maintenance procedures can help minimize the number of call-backs to the project after the Owner assumes operations.

Training should be scheduled and the trade contractor's agenda be distributed in advance of training to give sufficient review, preparation and comment time.

The project staff shall assure that all training is conducted, maintain records of when the training is conducted and the attendees at the training sessions. Ensure that the record documents at the end of every session that the Owner was satisfied with the training and had no open questions or issues.

# FOLLOW-UP AFTER PROJECT COMPLETION Top

The Project Executive is responsible for responding to any request received from the Owner during the guarantee or warranty period.

The Project Executive or other employee designated by the Regional Operations Manager shall visit completed projects prior to the expiration of the one-year warranty period, or for a time as required in the Owner contract or by local laws or regulations, to ensure that all guarantee and warranty obligations have been satisfied.

If extended guarantees or warranties have been provided to the Owner, periodic follow up visits shall be scheduled to ensure proper maintenance and operating procedures are being followed for the product/system covered by the extended guarantee or warranty. If during a follow up visit, a product/system covered by an extended guarantee or warranty is noted to be defective, the Project Executive shall take such actions as are necessary to protect Gilbane's interests and to satisfy contractual obligations to the Owner.

The Regional Operations Manager shall be notified of any such defects and the actions proposed by the Project Executive.

http://library.gilbaneco.com/library/manuals/operations/Const\_03\_01/Const/Con\_Close\_P\_\_\_\_0/01/0006

# Appendix IV. Matrices

1. Example of Sub Matrix



#### Nashua High School South Nashua, NH

Job No. 112660500

#### Subcontractor Close-Out Status

As Of: 04/24/07

	Contract	Billing Instr.	Final Papers	General	General	Consent Of	Bond Incr.	Suppliers	Final Sworn	DBE/WBE	OCI	P	Close-Out	Final	Final	Billed
											Notice of Work					
Subcontractor	<u>No</u>	Issued	Issued	<u>Guarantee</u>	Release	Surety	<u>Rider</u>	<u>Waivers</u>	<u>Statement</u>	Docs	Completion	Final Audit	Checklist	<u>Approval</u>	Amendment	<u>100%</u>
America Sport Floors	18990	5/29/02	07/16/04	09/23/04	09/23/04	09/23/04	N/A	09/23/04	09/23/04	N/A	09/23/04		11-16 Mich	11/30/04	Amd#5 6/25/04	1.00
AMSCo Inc	17302	115/00	07/16/04	0.510.010.1	00/00/01	0.0 (0.0 (0.1		0.0 10.0 10.1	00/00/01	N/A	0.14.10.4			11/20/01	Amd#75 4/12/05	APR
Associated Concrete Coatings	18746	4/5/02	07/16/04	06/28/04	09/09/04	09/09/04	N/A	09/09/04	09/09/04	N/A	9/1/04		11-16 Mich	11/30/04	Amd#11 8/11	NOV
Bloom South Flooring Boston Showcase	19056 19901	5/29/02 8/9/02	07/16/04 07/16/04	04/29/05 9/14/04	04/29/05 9/14/04	9/14/04	9/14/04	04/29/05 9/14/04	04/29/05 9/14/04	N/A N/A	9/14/04			1/26/05	Amd#31 12/16 Amd#8 12/7	DEC
Boston Showcase Brochu Inc., LA	21583	12/12/02	07/16/04	9/14/04 8/26/04	9/14/04 8/26/04	9/14/04 8/26/04	9/14/04 8/26/04	9/14/04 8/26/04	8/26/04	N/A N/A	9/14/04 8/26/04		12/20/04	1/26/05	Amd#8 12/7 Amd 3 10/19	NOV
CB Seating	19897	8/9/02	07/16/04	8/26/04	8/26/04	8/26/04 01/25/05	01/25/05	8/26/04	8/26/04	N/A N/A	8/26/04		02/09/05	02/14/05	Amd 3 10/19 Amd 4 10/19	NOV
Control Technologies	18273	8/9/02	07/16/04	10/25/04	10/25/04	11/01/04	11/01/04	N/A	10/25/04	N/A N/A	8/1/04		3-14 Mich	02/14/03	Amd#26 12/2	APR
CPI Int'l	18794	4/5/02	02/04/04	03/24/04	03/09/04	03/19/04	N/A	04/26/04	03/09/04	N/A N/A	3/24/04	N/A	07/06/04	09/24/04	Amd #2 2/4	Ark
D'Agostino Assoc	18135	4/3/02	05/24/04	06/17/04	09/09/04	06/17/04	09/03/04	09/03/04	09/03/04	N/A N/A	9/3/04	IN/A	12/20/04	01/05/05	Amd 040 8/31	
Dailey, AP	19925	8/9/02	07/16/04	11/29/04	11/29/04	01/21/05	01/21/05	11/29/04	11/29/04	N/A N/A	8/11/04		02/04/05	02/08/05	Amd #11	
Dec-Tam Corp	19060	5/29/02	02/24/04	07/06/04	07/06/04	07/06/04	07/06/04	11/29/04	11/29/04	\$829.476	N/A	N/A	01/01/05	01/26/05	Amd 10/4/04	NOV
Delta Roofing	18258	5125102	06/02/04	12/13/04	09/14/04	12/22/04	12/22/04	12/22/04	12/22/04	N/A	11/16/04	IN/A	01/12/05	01/17/05	Amd#45 12/7	NOV
Fimbel Paunet Corp	18792	4/5/02	07/16/04	11/05/04	11/05/04	11/05/04	11/05/04	11/05/04	11/05/04	N/A	11/05/04		11/16/04	11/30/04	Amd 10/4/04	101
Griffin Electric	18129		07/16/04	12/22/04	06/07/05	06/07/05	06/07/05	06/07/05	06/07/05	N/A	11,00,01		11/10/01	11/20/01	06/17/05	07/05/05
HCI	18066		07/16/04	08/13/04	09/21/04	08/13/04	09/21/04	09/21/04	09/21/04	N/A	N/A	N/A	2-4 Mich		Amd#36 4/11/05	APR
Highland Seating	19956	8/9/02	02/04/04	06/21/04	06/21/04	02/12/04	N/A	N/A	06/21/04	N/A	N/A	N/A	06/22/04	7/30/04	Amd #5 2/4	
Interstate Concrete	18257		07/16/04	10/04/04	10/04/04	11/16/04	11/16/04	11/16/04	11/16/04	N/A	11/16/04		11-16 Mich		Amd 41	NOV
K&K Acoustical	19295	8/9/02	07/16/04	02/09/05	02/09/05	01/21/05	01/21/05	02/07/05	02/09/05	N/A			4-22 Jim		Amd #16	
Kel-Rick Const	18275		07/16/04	11/05/04	11/05/04	01/31/05	01/31/05	03/03/05	03/03/05	N/A			03/14/05	03/29/05	Amd #79	JAN
King Painting	18989	5/29/02	07/16/04							N/A	9/1/04				Amd #34 3/15	APR
Kreative II	19931	8/9/02	07/16/04	02/14/05	02/14/05	N/A	N/A	02/14/05	02/14/05	N/A	7/29/04		02/23/05	03/03/05	07/26/04	JAN
Krueger Int'l	19930	8/9/02	07/16/04	11/16/04	11/16/04	12/01/04	11/16/04		11/16/04	N/A	N/A	N/A	01/04/05	02/08/05	Amd 1 10/19	
Mas Con Corp	17630		02/24/04	11/30/04	11/30/04	11/30/04	11/30/04	11/30/04	11/30/04	N/A	11/30/04		12/20/04	01/05/05	Amd 015 8/31	
Material Handling Sales	18984	5/29/02	05/24/04	01/05/05	01/12/05	01/12/05	01/12/05	01/05/05	01/05/05	N/A	N/A	N/A	1-12 Mich		Amd #7	DEC
MD Wallboard	18274		04/15/03	07/02/03	07/02/03	07/02/03	07/02/03	07/02/03	07/02/03	07/02/03	10/13/03		07/02/03	10/24/03	08/28/03	
Merrimack Building Supply	20669	10/7/02	07/16/04	12/30/04	12/30/04	02/28/05	02/28/05	12/30/04	12/30/04	N/A	7/21/04		02/04/05	02/08/05	Amd#4 12/7	DEC
Merrimack Tile	19054	5/29/02	07/16/04		04/18/05	02/10/05	02/10/05		02/10/05	N/A					Amd#22 12/7	JAN
New Hampshire Steel	18739	4/5/02	07/16/04	12/17/04	12/17/04	12/17/04	12/17/04	12/17/04	12/17/04	N/A	N/A	N/A	12/31/04	01/17/05	Amd 31	DEC
Northeast Interior Systems	19900	8/9/02	07/16/04	03/14/05	03/14/05	01/05/05	01/05/05	04/22/05	12/30/04	N/A	9/1/04		3-14 Mich		Amd #15	DEC
Northern Peabody	17993		07/16/04	03/25/05	03/25/05	03/25/05	03/25/05	03/25/05	03/25/05	N/A					Amd #60	07/05/05
Northern Plasterwork	18807	4/5/02	02/24/04	08/31/04	08/31/04	08/31/04	08/31/04	08/31/04	08/31/04	N/A	8/31/04		10/26/04	11/15/04	Amd 009 8/31	
Novel Iron Works	17498		02/24/04	03/18/04	03/18/04	03/18/04	03/18/04	08/04/04	08/04/04	N/A	3/19/04	х	10/19/04	11/15/04	08/04/04	
Polyvision Corp	20331	10/7/02	05/24/04	11/05/04	11/02/04	11/02/04	11/02/04	11/17/04	11/02/04	N/A	11/02/04		12/20/04	01/05/05	Amd #9	NOV
Porter Athletic	19698	8/9/02	05/18/04	08/04/04	08/04/04	08/04/04	08/04/04	08/04/04	08/04/04	N/A	8/4/04		02/04/05	02/08/05	08/31/04	
R&R Window	18729	4/5/02	07/16/04	08/31/04	09/17/04	08/31/04	09/09/04	09/17/04	09/17/04	\$51,138	8/26/04		11/29/04	11/30/04	Amd #28	
Sign Shoppe	21981	3/20/03	07/16/04							\$62,635					Amd #4	07/05/05
Stanley Elevator	19899	8/9/02	07/16/04	09/09/04	09/09/04	09/09/04	N/A	09/09/04	09/09/04	N/A	8/26/04		11-15 Mich	12/30/05	Amd#1 10/4	
TriState Flag Inc	20662	10/7/02	07/16/04	09/21/04	09/21/04	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	9/21/04		12/16/04	01/05/05	Amd #1	DEC
Tri-State Sprinkler	18252	10/5/00	07/16/04	12/30/04	12/30/04	01/30/05	01/31/05	12/30/04	12/30/04	N/A	12/30/04	27/1	02/14/05	03/03/05	Amd #19 12/2	DEC
Walker Specialties	20304	10/7/02	02/04/04	03/24/04	03/24/04	03/24/04	03/24/04	03/24/04	03/24/04	N/A	3/24/04	N/A	04/16/04	04/30/04	04/09/04	
Walsh Hannon Gladwin	20672	10/7/02	07/16/04	10/28/04	10/28/04	10/28/04	10/28/04	10/28/04	10/28/04	N/A	10/28/05		11/29/04	01/05/05	Amd#7	DEC
Youngblood	18067		07/16/04	01/05/05	01/05/05	01/05/05	01/05/05	01/05/05	01/05/05	N/A	01/05/05		02/23/05	02/24/05	Amd#40	DEC



\$981,053

2. Main matrix: close-out matrix: Job #3563

4/24/2007

	= Information Needed
x	= Received/Completed
	= See Corresponding Sheet
	= Not Applicable



PROJECT CLOSE OUT LOG					ACCOUNTING							ENGINEERING						SUPERINTENDENT				PM/PX			
						General Release			Final																
BP NO.	BID PACKAGE	CONTRACTOR AWARDED	GBC Contract #	Complete By	General Guarantee	Of Liens & Waiver	Consent of Surety	Final Sworn Statement	Subs/Suppliers	MBE/WBE S Paperwork Ce	ales Tax	Final Invoice	Final CR Issued	Closeout of Allowances	As-Built/Record Drawings	Guarantees/W arranties	O & M Manuals	Owner Training Rec'd	A/E Final Certification	Owner Acceptance	Punchlist Complete	Final Clean-up Accepted	Attic Stock Received	Trailers/Equip. Removed from Site	Contractor Evaluation
02A	Site Preparation/Utilities	Marois Brothers, Inc.	29142																						
02B	Site Improvements/Landscaping	Francis Harvey & Sons, Inc.	38057																						
02C	Pressure Injected Footings	G. Donaldson Construction Co., Inc.	29209																						
03A	Concrete Foundations & Structural Slab	Francis Harvey & Sons, Inc.	29211																						
03B	Concrete Slabs	Harvey/Hanford JV	34016																						
04A	Masonry & Architectural Precast	G. Prunier & Sons	31119																						
05A	Structural Steel	Beace Atlas	29989																						
05B	Miscellaneous & Ornamental Metals	Berlin Steel	33174																						
06A	Milwork	Beaubois	35360																						
07A	Roofing	Titan Roofing	32219																						
07B	Waterproofing & Dampproofing	NER Construction	32217																						
07C	Spray Fireproofing	Century Drywall	32354																						
07D	Joint Sealants	Folan Construction	32215																						
07E	Foundation Waterproofing	DeBrino Caulking Associates, Inc	29609																						
08A	Special Doors	Baron Industries	34331																						
08B	Glass & Glazing	Modern Glass	36889																						
08C	Doors, Frames, & Hardware (furnish only)	Arc One (HCI/ACME)	33423																						
08D	Curtain Wall/Metal Panel	Ferguson-Neudorf	31730																						
09A	Drywall	Century Drywall	33190																						
09B	Ceramic Tile	West Flooring	33614																						
09C	Acoustical Ceilings	H. Carr & Sons	33613																						
09D	Interior Stone	NER Construction	33352																						
09E	Resilient Flooring	Kasseli & Morse	33615																						
09F	Epoxy Flooring	Mackenzie Painting	34585																						
09G	Carpet	Allegheney Contract Flooring	34325																						
09H	Painting and Wallcoverings	Century Drywall	36383																						
09J	Terrazzo	Joseph Cohn & Sons	36407																						
10A	Access Flooring	Longden	37293																						
10B	Signage	Sunshine Signs	38617																						
10C	Specialties	-																							
	Parking Equipment	Industrial Time & Systems	37289																						
	Detention Equipment	KNE Corporation	36901																						
-	Elevators	Otis Elevators	32537																						
15A	Fire Protection	SRI Fire Sprinkler	31645																			1			
	Plumbing	KMD Mechanical	31639																						
-	HVAC	KMD Mechanical	31633																						
-	Underground Plumbing	KMD Mechanical	29600																						1
	Electrical	Coghlin Electric	31790																						
	Underground Electrical	Ostrow Electric Company	29839																						
	A/V Equipment	Coghlin Electric	37553																						
_	Furniture	Haworth	38625																						
			00020																						
			1	1						1					1						1	1			1

Page 1

3. Courthouse Template

	CONTRACTOR	Bid Package	Spec Section	Sub Section	Para- graph	Description	Quantity	Required Duration	Attic Stock	Keys/ Special Tools	Gaurantee	Warranty	O & M Manual	As-Builts	Training
						After completing site and street furnishing installation, inspect components. Remove spots, dirt and debris. Repair damaged									
Site improvements/Utilitie	es Marois	02A	02870	3.30	Α.	finishes to match original finish or replace component.									
	Marois	02A													
	Marois	02A													
Concrete foundations & Structural slab	F. Harvey	03A													
Concrete slabs	Handford/Harvey LLC	03B													
Masonry & Architectural I	PaGN Prunier		04200	3.26	D.										
Structural steel	Beauce Atlas		05120	1.06	н.										
Water & Damp proofing	NER	07B													
			07040		5	Special Warranty: Submit a written warranty, Executed by Contractor and cosigned by Installer, agreeing to repair or replace sprayed fire-resistaive materials that fail within the manifed warranty action (2) Yoany									
Spray Fireproofing Foundation Waterproofing	Century	07E	07810	1.1	В.	specified warranty period (2 Years)									
r oundation waterproonn			<u> </u>								+				
Drywall	Ferguson Neudorf Century Drywall	08D 09A													
Ceramic Tile	West Flooring	09A 09B									+				
Acoustical Ceilings	H. Carr & Sons	09D		-						1	1				-
Interior Stone	NER Construction	09D								1					
Resilient Flooring	Kasseli & Morse	09E													
Epoxy Flooring	Mackenzie Painting	09F													
Carpet	Allegheney Contract Flooring	09G													
Painting and Wall covering		09H													
Terrazzo	Joseph Cohn & Sons	09J													
Fire Protection	SRI Fire Sprinkler	15A	15300	1.07	C.	At completion of work prepare a complete set of record drawings on Autocad 2000, showing all systems as actually installed.									
1.1011101000001	SRI Fire Sprinkler	15A	15300	1.08	A-F	O&M									
						1. Upon completeion of the work, all equipment shall be thoroughly cleaned, polished and left in first class condiotoin for									
	SRI Fire Sprinkler	15A	15300	3.14	Ε.	final acceptance									
<b>D</b>	SRI Fire Sprinkler	15A	15300	3.18	A-E	Acceptance Tests Guarantee and 24 Hour Service									
Plumbing	KMD Mechanical KMD Mechanical	15B	15400 15400	1.06	A-J	Record Drawings									
	KMD Mechanical	15B	15400	1.07	A-G	Record Drawings									
	KMD Mechanical	15B	15400	3.03	B.	Cleaning and Adjusting: 1. At the completion of the work, all parts of the installtion shall be thoroughly cleaned . All equipment, pipe, valves and fittings shall be cleaned of grease, metal cutting, sludge which may have accumulated by operation of the system for testing.									
HVAC	KMD Mechanical	15C	15501	1.7	В.	All Warranties Shall begin on the date of Substanial Completion of the entire project or DCAM's acceptance of the workmanship and/or material covered by the warranty, whichever is later. If no specfic period is specifed period is specifed, the warranty shall extend for a minimum of 365 days.									
	KMD Mechanical	15C	15501	1.7	G.	HVAC Subcontractor shall furnish, before the final payment is made, a written warranty covering the above requirements in accordance with the General Requirements.									
	KMD Mechanical	15C	15501	3.8	А.	When all HVAC work on the project has been completed as indiciated on the drawings and specified herein and is ready for final inspection, such an inspection shall be made. At this time, the HVAC contractor for the work under this contract shall demonstrate that the requirements of these specifications ahve been met to the Designer's satisfaction									
	KMD Mechanical	15C	15501	2.49	В.										
Underground Plumbing	KMD Mechanical	15D													
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.6	А	Raceways and Junction Boxes: Raceways and junction boxes shall be blown out, dried and capped for future use.									

						During construction, cap conduits so as to prevent the entrance			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.6	В.	of sand and dirt.			
						All guarantees, service contracts, etc., shall be the same as for			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.11	J	all other equipment provided under this contract.			
						Final Inspection: A. When all electrical work on the project has			
						been completed and is ready for final inspection, such an			
						inspection shall be made. At this time, and in addition to all other			
						requirements in the contract documents, the electrical			
						subcontractor, for the work under this contract, shall demonstrate			
						that the requirements of these specifications have been met to			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.7	А	the architect's satisfaction.			
	Cognin Electric	10/1	10010	0.1	~				
						All warranties shall begin on the date of substantial completion of			
						the entire project or DCAM's acceptance of the workmanship			
						and/or material covered by the warranty, whichever is later. The			
						warranty coverage shall continue for the specified period. Refer			
						to individual specification sections for warranty periods. If no			
						specific warranty period is specified, the warranty shall extend for			
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.6	В.	a minimum of 365 days.			
						Electrical subcontractor shall furnish, before the final payment is			
						made, a written warranty covering the above requirements in			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.6	G.	accordance with the general requirements.			
			1	1		Correction of work: A. The electrical subcontractor shall promptly			
			1			correct all work provided under his contract and rejected by the			1
						designer as defective or as failing to conform to the contract			
						document, whether observed before or after completion of work.			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.15	А	and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed.			
	Cognin Electric	TOA	16010	1.15	A				
						Touch-up painting: The electrical subcontractor for the work			
						under his contract shall refinish and restore to the original			
						condition all equipment which have sustained damage to the			
						manufacturer's prime and finish coats of paint and/or enamel			
						during the course of construction, regardless of the source of			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.17	A	damage.			
		404	40040			0 & M			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.18	A - D				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.21	A - I	Submit project Record Documents			
						All equipment, whether part of the electrical subcontractor's			
						contract or not, which must be cleaned due to the electrical			
						subcontractor's work, shall be cleaned by the electrical			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.5	F	subcontractor to the satisfaction of the designer.			
						When all electrical work on the project has been completed and			
Floatrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.6	А	is ready for final inspection, such an inspection shall be made.			
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16065	1.8	A	Submit project Record Documents			
	Cognin Electric	TOA	10005	1.0	A				
						In addition to the specific guarantee requirements of the general			
						conditions, the contractor shall obtain, in the owner's name, the			
			1			standard written manufacturer's guarantee of all materials			1
			1	1		furnished under this section where such guarantees are offered			
			1	1		in the manufacturer's published product data. All these			
			1			guarantees shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, other			1
			1			liabilities which the contractor may have by law or other			1
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16116	1.5	А	provisions of the contract documents.			
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16225	1.7	A, 4	Written statement of warranty			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16225	3.5	1	Maunfacturer shall provide copies of test reports upon request.			1
	2.000110			0.0	<u> </u>	The Electrical Subcontractor shall provide a training session for			-
			1	1		DCAM's representatives for a normal workday at a jobsite			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16225	3.6	A - C	location determined by DCAM			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16225	3.6	A-C A-C	O & M Documents shall be submitted	+	 	 +
	Cognin Electric	IOA	10223	3.1	A-0		+	 	 
			1	1		Manufacturaria Cartification (provide 2 conice of manufacturaria			
			40000	0.5		Manufacturer's Certification (provide 3 copies of manufacturer's			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16260	3.5	A. & B	representative's certification before final payment is made.	+	 	 
			1	1		Electrical Subcontractor shall provide a training session for			
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16260	3.6	A-C	DCAM reprsentative			
				_		Closeout Submittals and O&M Manuals 1. Final as-built drawing			
			1			2. Operatoin and maintenance manuals for items listed above. 3.			1
			1	1		Wiring diagrams. 4. Certified production test reports.			
			1	1		5.Installation information 6. Seismic certification and equipment			
1	Coghlin Electric	16A	16410	1.11	Α.	anchorage details.			1
		IUA	10410	1.11	A.	anonorago dotano.	1 1	1 1	1

		1						TT		 
						Manufacturada Ocatification (constitute Ocasion of constitute to the				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16410	3.6	A-C	Manufacturer's Certification (provide 3 copies of manufacturer's representative's certification before final payment is made.)				
	Cogniin Electric	TOA	16410	3.0	A-C	Electrical Subcontractor shall provide a training session for				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16410	3.7	A-C	DCAM representative				
	eogran ziedne	10/1	10110	0.1		Lighting fixture finishes shall be selected by the Designer. The				
						Designer shall select finishes and indicate the color selections on				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16500	2.4	Α.	the shop drawing submittals.				
						· · · ·				
						The manufacturer shall provide a full two-year limited warranty				
						on all equipment supplied. The warranty shall cover 100% of the				
						parts and manufacturers labor costs required over the first two-				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16570	1.8	Α.	yers, which are directly attributable to the manufacturer.				 
						The Manufacturer must make available new replacement parts				
	Os ablia Electria	16A	16570	1.1	В.	for a minimum preiod of ten years from the final date of commissioning.				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16570	1.1	В.	commissioning.				 
						After completion of the installation, a traine technician empolyed				
						by the system supplier shall demonstrate the system to the				
	1					satisfaction of DCAM's representative and shall make all				
	1					additional adjustment to the system operation as required by				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16725	1.8	В.	DCAM's representative as a result of this demonstration.				
						A training session shall be presented by a fully qualified, trained				
						representative of the equipment manufacturer who is thoroughly				
						knowledgeable of the specific installation. It should be given to				
						personnel responsible for operating the system and				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16725	3.8	A	representatives of the Boston Fire Department				
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16740	1.06	A - B	As-built drawings shall be submitted				 -
						The contractor shall guarantee at the time of the bid that all				
						category 6 cabling and components meet or exceed proposed				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16740	2.02	А	specifications (including installation) of TIA/EIA-568A 569				
	eogran ziedne	10/1	101.10	2.02						
						The Manufacturer 25 year extended product warranty and				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16740	2.07	A - 1,2,3,4	application assurance for this SCS shall be provided to DCAM				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	1.06	Α	Submit As-Built Drawings two weeks prior to the cutover				
						The contractor shall furnish the manufactureres guarantee and				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	2.01	В.	all extended warranties.				
						The contractor shall provide a one year warranty of the installed				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	2.07	Α.	system against defects in material and workmanship. The contractor shall furnish the documentation of last calibration				 -
						in the form of a certificate and all test results as part of the "As-				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	5.02	А.	Built" package				
		107	10700	0.02	- <u> </u>	The contractor shall furnish 2 copies of complete cablind				
	1					shedule, operating manuals and user guide for each system,				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	5.02	В.	complete with record drawings				
	<u> </u>				1	The contractor will clean all equipment and work areas of this				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	5.02	D	scope.				
						Submit As-Built Drawings, O & M Manuals and other relevant				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16800	1.05	C - E	documents				
						Warranty systems in writing against defects in material and				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16800	1.12	A - C	workmanship for one year after system acceptance				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16800	3.04	A - G	Operational training must be provided as specified				
	1					Electrical Subcontractor shall furnish, before the final payment is				
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16260	1.6	E.	made, a written guarantee covering the above requirements				
		TUA	10200	1.0	E.	made, a written guarantee covering the above requirements				 -
Underground Electrical	Ostrow Electric Company	16B			1		I		11	 1
					1					

					T	During construction, cap conduits so as to prevent the entrance of sand
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.6	В.	and dirt.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.11	J	All guarantees, service contracts, etc., shall be the same as for all other equipment provided under this contract.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.7	А	Final Inspection: A. When all electrical work on the project has been completed and is ready for final inspection, such an inspection shall be made. At this time, and in addition to all other requirements in the contract documents, the electrical subcontractor, for the work under this contract, shall demonstrate that the requirements of these specifications have been met to the architect's satisfaction.
						All warranties shall begin on the date of substantial completion of the entire project or DCAM's acceptance of the workmanship and/or material covered by the warranty, whichever is later. The warranty coverage shall continue for the specified period. Refer to individual specification sections for warranty periods. If no specific warranty period is specified, the warranty shall extend for a minimum of 365
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.6	В.	days. Electrical subcontractor shall furnish, before the final payment is made,
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.6	G.	a written warranty covering the above requirements in accordance with the general requirements.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.15	А	Correction of work: A. The electrical subcontractor shall promptly correct all work provided under his contract and rejected by the designer as defective or as failing to conform to the contract document, whether observed before or after completion of work, and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.17	А	Touch-up painting: The electrical subcontractor for the work under his contract shall refinish and restore to the original condition all equipment which have sustained damage to the manufacturer's prime and finish coats of paint and/or enamel during the course of construction, regardless of the source of damage.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.18	A - D	0 & M
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.21	A - I	Submit project Record Documents
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.5	F	All equipment, whether part of the electrical subcontractor's contract or not, which must be cleaned due to the electrical subcontractor's work, shall be cleaned by the electrical subcontractor to the satisfaction of the designer.
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	3.6	А	When all electrical work on the project has been completed and is ready for final inspection, such an inspection shall be made.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16010	1.8	А	Submit project Record Documents
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16065	1.5	A	In addition to the specific guarantee requirements of the general conditions, the contractor shall obtain, in the owner's name, the standard written manufacturer's guarantee of all materials furnished under this section where such guarantees are offered in the manufacturer's published product data. All these guarantees shall be in addition to, and not in lieu of, other liabilities which the contractor may have by law or other provisions of the contract documents.
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16116	1.7	A, 4	Written statement of warranty
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16225	3.5	I	Maunfacturer shall provide copies of test reports upon request.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16225	3.6	A - C	The Electrical Subcontractor shall provide a training session for DCAM's representatives for a normal workday at a jobsite location determined by DCAM
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16225	3.7	A-C	O & M Documents shall be submitted
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16225	3.5	A. & B	Manufacturer's Certification (provide 3 copies of manufacturer's representative's certification before final payment is made.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16260	3.6	A-C	Electrical Subcontractor shall provide a training session for DCAM representative
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16260	1.11	A.	Closeout Submittals and O&M Manuals 1. Final as-built drawing 2. Operatoin and maintenance manuals for items listed above. 3. Wiring

						diagrams. 4. Certified production test reports. 5.Installation informatic 6. Seismic certification and equipment anchorage details.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16410	3.6	A-C	Manufacturer's Certification (provide 3 copies of manufacturer's representative's certification before final payment is made.)
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16410	3.7	A-C	Electrical Subcontractor shall provide a training session for DCAM representative
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16410	2.4	А.	Lighting fixture finishes shall be selected by the Designer. The Designer shall select finishes and indicate the color selections on the shop drawing submittals.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16500	1.8	А.	The manufacturer shall provide a full two-year limited warranty on al equipment supplied. The warranty shall cover 100% of the parts and manufacturers labor costs required over the first two-yers, which are directly attributable to the manufacturer.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16570	1.1	B.	The Manufacturer must make available new replacement parts for a minimum preiod of ten years from the final date of commissioning.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16570	1.8	В.	After completion of the installation, a traine technician empolyed by the system supplier shall demonstrate the system to the satisfaction of DCAM's representative and shall make all additional adjustment to th system operation as required by DCAM's representative as a result of this demonstration.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16725	3.8	А	A training session shall be presented by a fully qualified, trained representative of the equipment manufacturer who is thoroughly knowledgeable of the specific installation. It should be given to personnel responsible for operating the system and representatives of the Boston Fire Department
Electrical	Coghlin Electric	16A	16725	1.06	A - B	As-built drawings shall be submitted
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16740	2.02	А	The contractor shall guarantee at the time of the bid that all category 6 cabling and components meet or exceed proposed specifications (including installation) of TIA/EIA-568A 569
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16740	2.07	A - 1,2,3,4	The Manufacturer 25 year extended product warranty and application assurance for this SCS shall be provided to DCAM
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16740	1.06	А	Submit As-Built Drawings two weeks prior to the cutover
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	2.01	B.	The contractor shall furnish the manufactureres guarantee and all extended warranties.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	2.07	А.	The contractor shall provide a one year warranty of the installed syste against defects in material and workmanship.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	5.02	А.	The contractor shall furnish the documentation of last calibration in th form of a certificate and all test results as part of the "As-Built" package
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	5.02	B.	The contractor shall furnish 2 copies of complete cablind shedule, operating manuals and user guide for each system, complete with record drawings
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	5.02	D	The contractor will clean all equipment and work areas of this scope.
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16780	1.05	С-Е	Submit As-Built Drawings, O & M Manuals and other relevant documents
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16800	1.12	A - C	Warranty systems in writing against defects in material and workmanship for one year after system acceptance
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16800	3.04	A - G	Operational training must be provided as specified
						Electrical Subcontractor shall furnish, before the final payment is
	Coghlin Electric	16A	16800	1.6	E.	made, a written guarantee covering the above requirements

		Ostrow Electric	
Un	derground Electrical	Company	16B

# Appendix V. Submittals List

1. Submittal Open Items

# Submittals Register - All Open Packages

#	Package Number (1st Part)	Package Number (2nd Part)	<u>**REV**</u>	**DESCRIPTION**	Is Closed	Importance	<u>Trade</u>	General Notes	Reviewer Notes	<u>Author</u> <u>Company</u>	Author Contact	<u>Author</u> <u>Ref</u> Number	<u>Bid</u> Package Number
1	2	11190	1	DE/Detention Equipment/Security Screen & Shelf at Prisoner-Attorney Interview Rooms (G210A, G210B & G210C) Product Data and Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Detention Equipment			KNE Corporatio n (11B)	Victor Conklin - 11B		
2	9	12510	0	Electrical Components for Systems Furniture	No		Office Furniture			Spacework s (17B)	<u>Tabitha</u> Joy - 17B		
3	14	5500	2	MM/Metal Fab./Revised Interior Pipe Bollards Shop Drawing and Finish Color Chart & Product Data	No	Urgent	Miscellaneous & Ornamental Metals (05B) - 05500			Berlin Steel Constructi on Co. (05B)	Stephen Seymour - 05B		05B
4	1	5700	2	MM/Orna.Metals/Revised Main Atrium (West) - Ornamental Railing System Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Misc. & Ornamental Metal (05B) - 05700			Berlin Steel Constructi on Co. (05B)	Stephen Seymour - 05B		
5	2	5700	2	MM/Orna.Metals/Revised Main Atrium (East) and Stair No. 1 - Ornamental Railing System Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Misc. & Ornamental Metal (05B) - 05700			Berlin Steel Constructi on Co. (05B)	Stephen Seymour - 05B		
6	3	5700	2	MM/Orna.Metals/Revised Side Atriums (North & South) and Stair Nos. 8 & 9 - Ornamental Railing System Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Misc. & Ornamental Metal (05B) - 05700			Berlin Steel Constructi on Co. (05B)	Stephen Seymour - 05B		
7	14	5500	3	MM/Metal Fab./Revised OH Door Frames Shop Drawing	No	Urgent	Miscellaneous & Ornamental Metals (05B) - 05500	submittal returned 12/8/05. Interior pipe bollards was incorrectly reviewed by SBRA. Notified SBRA awaiting their response. MTF.		Berlin Steel Constructi on Co. (05B)	Stephen Seymour - 05B		
<u>8</u>	18	3450	0	Exterior Precast Architectural Concrete Piece Schedule & Piece Shop Drawings for East & West Pediments (Beton)	No	Urgent	Masonry	Drawing submitted by Beton/GNP on 8/25/05 were in French and were Rejected by GBCo		G. N. Prunier & Sons, Inc. (04A)	<u>Steve</u> <u>Prunier -</u> <u>04A</u>		04A

9	12	3450	3	Exterior Precast Concrete Mix Designs - Water Absorption Test Results	No	High	Masonry	Information regarding need of cylinder data phoned to GNP 4/27/05. Awaiting data for resubmission. Per SBRA Cylinder strength approved for mix. Still need to submit water absorption test data for complete approval of mix. Informed Steve Prunier (GNP) 5/31/05.(MF) Submission on Mix Design Completed 6/14/05.(MF)	Resubmit per spec 03450 2.4E (Jeffery Leupold)	G. N. Prunier & Sons, Inc. (04A)	<u>Steve</u> Prunier - <u>04A</u>	
10	22	4200	2	Masonry/Masonry Reinforcing Steel Drawings For Exterior Elevations - Level 2 to Level Mech. Level	No	Urgent	Masonry			G. N. Prunier & Sons, Inc. (04A)	<u>Steve</u> Prunier - <u>04A</u>	
<u>11</u>	17	3450	0	Exterior Precast Architectural Concrete Piece Schedule & Piece Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Masonry			G. N. Prunier & Sons, Inc. (04A)	<u>Steve</u> Prunier - <u>04A</u>	04A
12	21	4200	1	Masonry/Masonry Reinforcing Steel Drawings For Exterior Elevations - Ground to Level 2	No	High	Masonry			G. N. Prunier & Sons, Inc. (04A)	<u>Steve</u> Prunier - <u>04A</u>	04A
13	25	4200	3	Masonry/Revised Masonry Reinforcing Steel Drawings For Exterior Elevations - Mech. Level	No	High	Masonry			G. N. Prunier & Sons, Inc. (04A)	<u>Steve</u> Prunier - <u>04A</u>	

14	1	7261	6	WP/A-V Barrier/Sheet Rubberized Asphalt Barrier (SRAB) And Auxiliary Materials Product Data & Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Waterproofing & Dampproofing (07B)	Submittal 0001-07261- 00 was withdrawn by NER. They changed the material from Blueskin to Perma- Barrier. Resubmitted as part of this submittal. Details WP2, WP3, WP4, WP6B, WP7A, WP7B & WP8 in this package were revised prior to return of this submittal. The revisions were based on a meeting with SBRA on 5/4/05. These items were in submittal 0001-07261- 04. Only detail WP9C will require resubmission. (MF)	NER Constructi on Manageme nt Corp. (07B)	STECOO	07B
<u>15</u>	9	2781	0	Site Imp/Site Stonework/Granite Dimensional Site Stone & Landscape Curbing (Inboard Granite Curbing & Planters) Finish Texture Verification Sample	No	Urgent	Site Stonework (02B)		F. Harvey & Sons, Inc. (02B)	Sean Nelligan - 02B	02B
16	3	2780	1	Site Imp/Unit Pavers/Detectable Warning Unit Paver Color Samples	No	Urgent	Unit Pavers (02B)		F. Harvey & Sons, Inc. (02B)	Sean Nelligan - 02B	02B
17	1	2951	2	Site Imp/Landscape Work/Landscaping Mulch Sample	No	Urgent	Landscape Work (02B)		F. Harvey & Sons, Inc. (02B)	Sean Nelligan - 02B	
18	1	2218	3	Site Imp/Lndscpe Grading/Imported Topsoil Sample (Source: Agresource, inc.)	No	Urgent	Landscaping Grading (02B)		F. Harvey & Sons, Inc. (02B)	Sean Nelligan - 02B	
19	1	2810	2	Site Imp/Irrigation Sys/Revised Sprinklers Product Data and Additional Irrigation System Components Product Data	No	Urgent	Irrigation System (02B)		F. Harvey & Sons, Inc. (02B)	Sean Nelligan - 02B	

20	7	10431	1	Site Imp/Signage/No Parking, Drop Off and Handicapped Site Street Signs Shop Drawings & Product Data	No	Normal	Site Imp/Signage (02B)		F. Harvey & Sons, Inc. (02B)	Sean Nelligan - 02B		
<u>21</u>	3	2951	1	Site Imp/Landscape Work/Landscaping Cround Cover Fertilizer Product Data	No	Urgent	Landscape Work (02B)		F. Harvey & Sons, Inc. (02B)	Sean Nelligan - 02B		
22	1	10100	1	GWB/Visual Display Boards/Revised Claridge Markerboards Product Data & Shop Drawings	No		Visual Display Boards (09A)		Century Drywall Inc - Drywall (09A)	Ryan Simons - 09A		09A
23	40	6400	0	Millwork/Removable Jury Platform Hardware	No	Urgent	Architectural Woodwork (06A)		Beaubois (06A)	Pierre Faucher - 06A	#406-27	06A
24	15	14211	1	Detainee Cab Drawings	No		Traction Elevators		Otis Elevator (14A)	Peter Ratigan - <u>14A</u>		
25	55	5120	1	Structural Steel blocks 25,29,33,34	No	Urgent	Structural Steel	Status was given 2/16/07. hard copies received 2/18/05.	Beauce Atlas (05A)	<u>Martin</u> Savoie - <u>05A</u>		
26	88	5120	0	Structural Steel Piece Record DWGs Zones 1,2,3,4,5	No	Urgent	Structural Steel		Beauce Atlas (05A)	<u>Martin</u> <u>Savoie -</u> <u>05A</u>		
27	95	5120	0	see attacked list of Record Piece Dwgs. blocks 1@48	No		Structural Steel		Beauce Atlas (05A)	<u>05A</u>		
28	99	5120	0	Structural Steel Record Drawings	No		Structural Steel		Beauce Atlas (05A)	<u>Martin</u> Savoie - <u>05A</u>		
29	5	9400	0	TERRAZZO- Mock Up	No		Terrazzo		Joseph Cohn Company (09J)	Lou Monico - 09J		
30	2	7162	1	Crystalline Waterproofing - Guarantee & Waterproofing Final Approvals	No		Crystalline Waterproofing		DeBrino Caulking Associates , Inc (07E)	Lewis Houghtali ng 3rd - 07E		

<u>31</u>	5	8410	1	CW/Alum. Store Fronts/Aluminum Entrances Door Schedule, Shop Drawings and Product Data for Doors Nos. 1225, C3002, C3101, C3403B, C3404B, C3502, CG110 & CG210	No	Urgent	Curtain Wall & Metal Panels (08D) - 08410	3/3/06-MTF (GBCo) - Submittal returned referencing Bulletin #154. Bulletin has not been issued as of this dated. Submittal held open until bulletin is issued. Bulletin No. 154 received 4/19/06 changing the hardware in this submittal. Submittal to be revised and resubmitted.	Ferguson Neudorf Glass, Inc. (08D)	John Neudorf - 08D	
<u>32</u>	1	8800	2	CW/Curtain Wall, Storefront & Skylight Glazing Product Data and Verification Samples	No	Urgent	Glazing	Samples perviously Approved as Noted - Resubmit for Record. These are the record samples.	Ferguson Neudorf Glass, Inc. (08D)	John Neudorf - 08D	
<u>33</u>	4	10200	2	CW/Non-Cutrain Wall Louvres Glazed into Curtain Wall Frames Substitution Request and Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Curtain Wall & Metal Panels (08D) - 10200		Ferguson Neudorf Glass, Inc. (08D)	John Neudorf - 08D	
34	7	8920	4	CW/Alum.Glazed CW/Revised West Main Entrance Stainless Steel Swing Door Shop Drawings, Hardware Product Data and Hardware Schedule	No	Urgent	Curtain Wall & Metal Panels (08D)		Ferguson Neudorf Glass, Inc. (08D)	John Neudorf - 08D	
35	4	9260	1	Gypsum Board Assemblies- Trim Accessories Samples	No		Gypsum Board Assemblies		Century Drywall Inc - Drywall (09A)	Joel Trojan - 09A	
36	1	9265	1	Gypsum Board Shaft- Wall Assemblies	No		Gypsum Board Shaft-wall Assemblies		Century Drywall Inc - Drywall (09A)	Joel Trojan - 09A	
37	1	10290	1	Bird Control - Fasteners for Metal Cornice	No		Bird Control		Adams Manageme nt Group (10C)	<u>Joe</u> <u>Robichau</u> <u>d - 10C</u>	

38	5	15501	1	HVAC - Sheet Metal Duct Standards Record Copy	No		HVAC		1	KMD Mechanica I Corp HVAC (15C) KMD	JENVAR	
39	25	15501	2	Registers, Grilles & Diffusers - Types K & L	No		HVAC		r	Mechanica I Corp HVAC (15C)	JENVAR	
40	4	15970	0	Thermostat Layout Locations Ground thru 5th floors	No		Automatic Temperature Controls		1	KMD Mechanica I Corp HVAC (15C)	JENVAR	
<u>41</u>	4	8800	1	G&G/Glazing/Interior Glass and Glazing Product Data, Glazing Schedule, Test Reports, Certificates & Verification Samples	No	Urgent	Glass and Glazing (08B) - Glazing	So su rej GE nu ern n r iter nu pr su info Su info su info su info Su info Su info Su info Su info Su info Su info Su Su Su Su Su Su Su Su Su Su Su Su Su	ubmitted formation. Modern Glass nformed and submittal held until proper formation eceived. 5/28/06- TF-GBCo	Modern Glass & Aluminum, Inc. (08B)	Jeffrey Johnson - 08B	
<u>42</u>	6	10431	1	Signage/Exterior Sign Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Signs (10B)			Sunshine Sign Company (10B)	<u>Jason</u> <u>Barthe -</u> <u>10B</u>	

43	8	10431	0	Signage/Signage Samples (M2, M1, A/W, A, Braille Rail & Hardware for Overhead Signs)	No	Urgent	Signs (10B)		S Co	nshine Sign mpany 10B)	<u>Jason</u> <u>Barthe -</u> <u>10B</u>	10B
44	10	10431	0	Signage/Signage Samples Courtroom Seal	No	Urgent	Signs (10B)		S Co	nshine Sign mpany 10B)	<u>Jason</u> <u>Barthe -</u> <u>10B</u>	10B
45	24	4200	1	Masonry/3/4" Hooked Anchor at Top of Masonry Wall Seismic Connection Substitution Request, 3/4" Power Stud Product Data &Top of Masonry Wall Seismic Connection Details	No	Urgent	Masonry		Pru Sor	G. N. Inier & Ins, Inc. D4A)	George Prunier - 04A	04A
46	38	6400	1	Millwork/CSO Desks in Main Atrium (#2000, #3000 & #4000) Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Architectural Woodwork (06A)			aubois 06A)	<u>Gaetan</u> <u>Godin -</u> <u>06A</u>	
47	29	6400	5	Millwork/Revised Judicial Sec Workstation Shop Drawings & Substitution Request	No	Urgent	Architectural Woodwork (06A)			aubois 06A)	<u>Gaetan</u> <u>Godin -</u> <u>06A</u>	
48	36	6400	1	Millwork/Wood Wainscot at South Side Atrium Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Architectural Woodwork (06A)			aubois 06A)	<u>Gaetan</u> Godin - 06A	
49	3	8211	1	Millwork/Wood Doors Sample	No		Flush Wood Door (06A)			aubois 06A)	FLOBRO	
50	2	5400	2	Roofing/Cold Formed Metal Framing/Cornice and Cooling Tower & Generator Wells Cold Form Metal Framing Shop Drwaings & Calculations	No	High	Roofing (07A) Cold Formed Metal Framing		T	ītan ofing, . (07A)	EDGEB	
<u>51</u>	4	7610	3	Roofing/Metal Roofing Shop Drawings	No	Urgent	Roofing (07A) (07610)		Ro	itan ofing, (07A)	EDGEB	
52	3	6100	1	Roofing/Rough Carpentry/CDX Plywood and Kwik-Flex Screw Product Data	No	Urgent	Roofing (07A) - Rough Carpentry		Ro	itan ofing, (07A)	EDGEB	
53	1	7900	1	Roofing/Joint Sealant Product Data and Color Chart	No	Urgent	Roofing (07A) - 07900	Submittal held by GBCo. Awaiting narative of use of product from Titan.(MF- 5/4/05). Narative recieved 9/14/05.(MF)	Ro	itan ofing, (07A)	EDGEB	

<u>54</u>	4	16110	2	Electrical Underground As- builts - East & West	No	Conduits and Raceways	3/25/05: gave copy to Coghlin Electric for coordination 3/28/05: sent to SBRA for review. 4/11/05: SBRA send back not revieweddid not include GBC review stamp 4/27/05: resent with stamp	Ostrow Electric Company (16B)	David Esteves - 16B	
<u>55</u>	1	15400	1	Underground Plumbing Clean-out Covers	No	Plumbing		KMD Mechanica I Corp Undergrou nd Plumbing (15D)	David	
56	6	3300	1	Wall, Pile Cap & Grade beam Rebar Dwgs M-A/5-1 line - R1, R3-R7, R18-R20	No	Cast-in-Place Concrete		Francis Harvey and Sons (03A)	<u>Chris</u> <u>Barbador</u> <u>a - 03A</u>	
57	2	3300	2	Rebar Shop Drawings A-F.3 / 17-6 lines: R2-R7, R12 & R13 & RS2, RS4, RS6 & RS7, SK1&2	No	Cast-in-Place Concrete		Francis Harvey and Sons (03A)	<u>Chris</u> <u>Barbador</u> <u>a - 03A</u>	
58	1	16740	1	Structured Cabling System - Voice Patch Panels	No	Structured Cabling System		Coghlin Electrical Contractor s (16A)	<u>Brian</u> Lewis - <u>16A</u>	
59	5	16410	1	Short Circuit & Protective Device Coordination Study	No	Low-Voltage Distribution		Coghlin Electrical Contractor s (16A)	Brian Lewis - <u>16A</u>	
60	5	9600	0	Interior Stone- Stair 8 and 9 Shop Drawings	No	Flooring		NER Constructi on Manageme nt - INTERIOR STONE (09D)		

3.0 RFI(s)

G
H
P

# RFI Summary Log

Outstanding RFIs (Team Meeting)

Stiblect         Author Company         Antifor Company         Company         Created         Date Resp Created           Bull #141-0rs @ Vestbule Securify         Glaane Building Company         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         9/8/2006         9/8/2006           Bergenny receptede feed in tel/data room         Capflin Electrical Contractors         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         9/8/2006         9/8/2006           Countertops         Tahman Construction         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/4/2006         10/4/2006           Countertops         Tahman Construction         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/10/2006         10/10/2006           Countertops         Tahman Construction         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/10/2006         10/9/2006           Count Crow light interference with bridge steel         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/3/0/2006           Count Crow light interference with bridge steel         Copflin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/3/0/2006           Count Crow light interference with Bridge Steel         Copflin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/3/0/2006           Count Crow light interference with Bridge Steel         Copflin Electrical Contractors -	204 M	204 Main StreetWorcester, MA 01608	Tel: 508	Tel: 508-753-4309 Fax: 508-753-5164			
Bull #143 - Drs @ Vestbule Security         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         9/82.006           Imreasinge Schedule for Sign Types A6 & M6         Sunshine Sign Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         9/25/2006           Emergency receptade feed in tel/data room         Copfilin Electrical Contractors         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         10/12/206           Stop         Counterfors         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         10/12/206           Counterfors         Copfilin Electrical Contractors         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         10/12/206           Carification for Lighting         Copfilin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         10/12/206           Artum Cove light Interference with bridge steel         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/206           Court Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Copfilin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/206           Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006           Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gilbane	RFI #	# Subject	Author Company	Answer Company	Date Created	Date Resp	Days in Rev
Message Schedule for Sign Types A5 & M6         Sunshine Sign Company         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         9/25/2006           Emergency receptade feed in tel/data room         Cophlin Electrical Contractors         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         10/4/2006         11/3/06           Wing Wall Depths at Plastic Laminate         Gibane Building Company         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         10/10/2006         11/3/06           Counterops         Tishman Construction         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         10/10/2006         10/10/2006           Atrum Cove light Interference with bridge steel         Gibane Building Company         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Court Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Cophlin Electrical Contractors - Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006         11/3/06           Court Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Cophlin Electrical Contractors - M/V         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006           Room 2001 Soffit, Ceiling and Floor Plan         Gibane Building Company         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/3/06           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gibane Building Company         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott         11/2/2006         11/3/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gibane Building Company         Shepley Bulinch Richardson & Abbott	048		Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	9/8/2006		68
Emergency receptacle feed in tai/data room         Coghlin Electrical Contractors         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/4/2006           Wing Wall Depths at Plastic Laminate         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/5/2006         11/3/06           Carification for Lighting         Tishman Construction         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/12/2006         10/12/2006           Atrum Cove light interference with bridge steel         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Count Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Coghlin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Count Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Coghlin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Count Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Coghlin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006           Constructed Elevator No. 7 Entracre         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/12/206         11/12/206           Room 2001 Soffit, Ceiling and Floor Plan         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/12/206         11/12/206           Softwalls         Center Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott <td< td=""><td>068</td><td>Message Schedule for Sign Types A5 &amp; M6</td><td>Sunshine Sign Company</td><td>Shepley Bulfinch Richardson &amp; Abbott</td><td>9/25/2006</td><td></td><td>51</td></td<>	068	Message Schedule for Sign Types A5 & M6	Sunshine Sign Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	9/25/2006		51
Wing Wall Depths at Plastic Laminate         Gibane Building Company         Shepley Buffinch Richardson & Abbott         10/5/2006         11/3/06           Clarification for Lighting         Tishman Construction Corporation of New England         Shepley Buffinch Richardson & Abbott         10/10/2006         10/10/2006           Arium Cove light interference with bridge steel         Gibane Building Company         Shepley Buffinch Richardson & Abbott         10/17/2006         10/17/2006           Lobby LCD Monitor Installs         Cophlin Electrical Contractors - AV         Shepley Buffinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006         10/30/2006           Count Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Cophlin Electrical Contractors - AV         Shepley Buffinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006         11/3/2006           Communications Details - Fiber Terminations         Cophlin Electrical Contractors - AV         Shepley Buffinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006         11/3/2006           Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gibane Building Company         Shepley Buffinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         11/3/2006         <	075		Coghlin Electrical Contractors	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/4/2006		42
Clarification for LightingTishman Construction Corporation of New EnglandShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott10/10/2006Atrium Cove light Interference with bridge steelGilbane Building Company AVShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott10/17/2006Lobby LCD Monitor InstallsCoghlin Electrical Contractors - AVShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott10/30/2006Court Provided 4 Channel RecorderCoghlin Electrical Contractors - AVShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott10/30/2006Communications Details - Fiber TerminationsCoghlin Electrical Contractors - AVShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott10/31/2006Restricted Elevator No. 7 EntranceGilbane Building CompanyShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott11/1/200611/1/2006Room 2001 Soft, Ceiling and Floor PlanGilbane Building CompanyShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott11/1/200611/1/2006StewalksGilbane Building CompanyShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott11/1/200611/3/2006VCT Floor Partern DesignGilbane Building CompanyShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott11/1/2006NCR-Courtcoons 4-10, 4-13, 4-15, 4-17Gilbane Building CompanyShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott11/1/2006& 3.9 Wall Panel As-Built LoyoutGilbane Building CompanyShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott11/1/2006& 3.9 Wall Panel As-Built LoyoutGilbane Building CompanyShepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott11/1/2006& Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott11/1/200611/1/200611/1/2006& Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & A	076	Wing Wall Depths at Plastic Laminate Countertops	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/5/2006	11/3/06	41 Team to Review
Atrium Cove light Interference with bridge steel         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/17/2006           Lobby LCD Monitor Installs         Coghlin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Court Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Coghlin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Communications Details - Fiber Terminations         Coghlin Electrical Contractors -         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006           Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/3/2006           Room 2001 Sofit, Ceiling and Fiorr Plan         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/3/2006           VCT Fiorr Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Fiorr Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Fiorr Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Fiorr Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           & 3.9 Walf Panel Aseul	079	Clarification for Lighting	Tishman Construction Corporation of New England	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/10/2006		36
Lobby LCD Monitor Installs         Coghlin Electrical Contractors - AV         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Court Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Avglin Electrical Contractors - Avglin Electrical Contractors - Avglin Electrical Contractors - Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Coghlin Electrical Contractors - Avglin Electrical Contractors - Avglin Electrical Contractors - Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/1/2006           Construction Joints on Central Street         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/1/2006           VCT Florom Zelavatro Marks         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/1/2006           VCT Florom Zelavatro Marks         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/1/2006           VCT Florom Zelavatro Marks         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/1/2006           VCT Florom Zelavatro Restrigerator I contacts for outlets for Vending area - URGENT         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/1/2006         11/1/2006         11/1/2006         11/1/2006         11/1/2006         11/1/2006<	880	Atrium Cove light interference with bridge steel	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/17/2006		29
Court Provided 4 Channel Recorder         Coghin Electrical Contractors - AV         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/30/2006           Communications Details - Fiber Terminations         Coghin Electrical Contractors - AV         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006           Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/1/2006           Dimensions         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/1/2006           Construction Joints on Central Street         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Floor Patter User makers         Gilbane Building Company	097	Lobby LCD Monitor Installs	Coghlin Electrical Contractors -	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/30/2006		16
Communications Details - Fiber Terminations         Coghlin Electrical Contractors - AV         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         10/31/2006           Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006         11/1/2006           Room 2001 Soffit, Ceiling and Floor Plan         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Dimensions         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Stdewalks         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           NCR-Courtooms 4-10, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-17         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           & 3-9 Wail Panel As-Built Locations for outlets for vending area - URGENT         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Confirming - Refrigerator Econorea         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Confirming - Refrigerator Econorea <t< td=""><td>660</td><td>Court Provided 4 Channel Recorder</td><td>Coghlin Electrical Contractors - A/V</td><td>Shepley Bulfinch Richardson &amp; Abbott</td><td>10/30/2006</td><td></td><td>16</td></t<>	660	Court Provided 4 Channel Recorder	Coghlin Electrical Contractors - A/V	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/30/2006		16
Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Room 2001 Soffit, Ceiling and Floor Plan         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Construction Joints on Central Street         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/2/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           NCR-Courtrooms 4-10, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-17         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           & 3-9 Wall Panel As-Built Lyoutt         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/7/2006           Wending area - URGENT         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Confirming - Refrigerator Ice makers         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/1/2006           Mounting Heights & Locations for outlets for         Gilbane Building Company         Sh	103	Communications Details - Fiber Terminations	Coghlin Electrical Contractors - A/V	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/31/2006		15
Room 2001 Soffit, Ceiling and Floor Plan         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Dimensions         Construction Joints on Central Street         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/2/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           & 3.9 Wall Panel As-Built Layout         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/7/2006           Wending area - URGENT         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Confirming - Refrigerator Ice makers         Glibane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Matter All Acter Numbering Contactore         Contor Downti Ice Contactore         Sheple	104	Restricted Elevator No. 7 Entrance	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/1/2006	11/3/06	14 Need More Into
Construction Joints on Central Street         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/2/2006           VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           NCR-Courtooms 4-10, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-17         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           & 3-9 Wail Panel As-Built Layout         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           & 3-9 Wail Panel As-Built Layout         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006           & 3-9 Wail Panel As-Built Layout         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           & ending area - URGENT         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Confirming - Refrigerator Leamaters         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Model Locker Mumbering Sequence         Contro Down!         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006	105	Room 2001 Soffit, Ceiling and Floor Plan Dimensions	Glibane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/1/2006		14
VCT Floor Pattern Design         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/3/2006           NCR-Courtrooms 4-10, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-17         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/6/2006           & 3-9 Wall Panel As-Built Layout         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/6/2006           Mounting Heights & Locations for outlets for vending area - URGENT         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           Confirming - Refrigerator for makers         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Motor Mining - Refrigerator for makers         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Motor Mining - Refrigerator for makers         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006	107	Construction Joints on Central Street Sidewalks	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/2/2006		13
NCR-Courtrooms 4-10, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-17     Gilbane Building Company     Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott     11/8/2006       & 3-9 Wall Panel As-Built Layout     Gilbane Building Company     Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott     11/1/2006       Wounting Heights & Locations for outlets for vending area - URGENT     Gilbane Building Company     Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott     11/1/2006       Confirming - Refrigerator for makers     Gilbane Building Company     Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott     11/15/2006       Motor Locker Numbering Section Convert for Section Convert for State Building Company     Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott     11/15/2006	109	VCT Floor Pattern Design	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/3/2006		12
Mounting Heights & Locations for outlets for         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/1/2006           vending area - URGENT         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Confirming - Refrigerator Lee makers         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006           Matel Locker Numbering Sequence         Contract Downall for Downall for Downall         Shepley Bullinch Richardson & Abbott         11/15/2006	111	NCR-Courtrooms 4-10, 4-13, 4-14, 4-15, 4-17 & 3-9 Wall Panel As-Built Layout	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/6/2006		9
Confirming - Refrigerator Ice makers Gilbane Building Company Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott 11/15/2006 Matel I ocker Numbering Sequence Centrer Downall Inc. Downall School Building Building & Abbott 11/15/2006 Matel I ocker Numbering Sequence Centrer Downall School Building	112	Mounting Heights & Locations for outlets for vending area - URGENT	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/7/2006		8
Metal Locker Numbering Sequence Century Dravall Changell Shoplay Builtooh Biobardoon & Abbatt	113	Confirming - Refrigerator Ice makers	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/15/2006		0
mount control indication control of ymain inc - of ymain control of control o	1114	Metal Locker Numbering Sequence	Century Drywall Inc - Drywall	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/8/2006		7
1115         Steel rail system/ stair risers         Gilbane Building Company         Shepley Builfinch Richardson & Abbott         11/8/2006         7		Steel rail system/ stair risers	Gilbane Building Company	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/8/2006		7

129

ନ	
ba	
R	

# RFI Summary Log Outstanding RFIs (Team Meeting)

1119 Cracking of	1118 Postal Code Boxes	1117 VCT rom 1221	RFI # Subject
1119 Cracking of Mortar Joints between Precast Panels	1118 Postal Codes for Postal Specialties Post Office Century Drywall Inc - Drywall Boxes		
Gilbane Building Company	Century Drywall Inc - Drywall	Gilbane Building Company	Author Company
Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	Answer Company
11/13/2006	11/10/2006	11/10/2006	Date Created
			Date Resp
2	5	5	Days in Rev

Total Number of RFIs for this project: 21 Final Totals for this project:

Prolog Manager Printed on: 11/15/2006 NENG DCAM Worcester Courthouse

Page 2

	Q.
Statistical States	•
	Ð

Submittal Packages

Summary Log (Team Meeting)

DCAM Worcester Courthouse 204 Main StreetWorcester, MA 01t	308	Project # 113563000 Tel: 508-753-4309 Fax: 508-753-5164			Gilbane Building Company
Number-Rev	Number-Rev Description	To Company	Sent	Due Rec'd	Davs +/- Action
Baron Industries	ies				
0001-11160-00	SD/Low Profile Elevating Dock Product Data	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	7/5/2006	7/19/2006	133
Beaubois					
0034-06400-1	Milwork/Revised Transaction Counter at Register & Probate Family Services (Rm 2001) & Probation Workstation (Rm 2100) Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/10/200	11/10/2006 11/24/2006	G
0035-06400-1	Millwork/Judical Conference Rooms (Rooms 3200 & 3600) MDF Joint Samples	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/9/2006	11/9/2006 11/23/2006	6
Beauce Atlas					
0099-05120-0	Structural Steel Record Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	5/16/2006	5/16/2006 5/30/2006	183
Berlin Steel Co	Berlin Steel Construction Co.				
0033-05500-00	MM/Metal Fab./Penthouse & Elevator Machine Room Roof Access Ships Ladders (Lapeyre Stairs) Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/3/2006	11/3/2006 11/17/2006	12
Century Drywall - Paint	all - Paint				
0011-09900-0	Exterior Paint Samples	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/9/2006	11/9/2006 11/23/2006	6
Century Drywa	Century Drywall Inc - Drywall		441400000		
0002-12498-1	GWB/Chain and Sprocket Double Roller Shades Overlap at Clerestory Corner Shop Drawing	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/10/2006	11/10/2006 11/24/2006	G
0003-08305-00	GWB/Access Doors/Exterior Flush Access Doors for 3rd and 5th Level Soffits at West Elevation	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/8/2006	11/8/2006 11/22/2006	7
0005-09260-00	GWB/GWB Assem/Exterior Soffit Board Product Data for 3rd and 5th Level Soffits at West Entrance	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/9/2006	11/9/2006 11/23/2006	6
F. Harvey & Sons, Inc.	ons. Inc.				

131

And a state of the				notes
F. Harvey & Sons, Inc. 0001-02218-00 Site Imp/L (Source: F	.ndscpe Grading/Imported Topsoll Sample Saldarelli Brothers, Inc.)	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	006 9/5/2006	85 Rejected
0001-02218-02	Site Imp/Lndscpe Grading/Imported Topsoll Sample (Source: Agresource, inc.)	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/13/2006 10/27/2006	33
0001-02810-01	Site Imp/Irrigation Sys/Revised Sprinklers Product Data and Additional Irrigation System Components Product Data	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/14/2006 11/28/2006	1
0001-02870-02	Site Imp/Site Improvements/Revised Paver Suspended Tree Grates Shop Drawings Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/14/2006 11/28/2006	1
0002-02870-04	Site Imp/Site Improvements/Revised North Custom Tree Grates & Bronze Area Drain Grates Product Data & Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/27/2006 11/10/2006	19
0002-02938-00	Site Imp/Sodding/Sodding Installer's Qualification Data	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/14/2006 11/28/2006	1
0003-02951-00	Site Imp/Landscape Work/Landscaping Cround Cover Fertilizer Product Data & Contractor Qualifications	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/14/2006 11/28/2006	4
0003-11152-00	Site Imp/Traffic Controls/Loop Detectors for Central Street Product Data & Certificate of Compliance	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/28/2006 11/11/2006	18
0004-02940-0	Site Imp/Structural Soil/Hydrogel Product Data	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/14/2006 11/28/2006	1
0006-02300-00	Site Imp/Earthwork/Gravel Fill, Crushed Stone & Ordinary Fill Samples	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	8/22/2006 9/5/2006	85
0006-02300-01	Site Imp/Earthwork/Gravel Fill Retest Sample (Aggregate Industries)	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	8/22/2006 9/5/2006	85
0006-02781-00	Site Imp/Site Stonework/Granite Dimensional Site Stone & Pavers Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/25/2006 11/8/2006	21
0007-02300-00	Site Imp/Earthwork/Gravel Fill & Crushed Stone Samples (Alternate Source: Baldarelli Brothers, Inc.)	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	8/22/2006 9/5/2006	85
0007-02781-00	Site Imp/Site Stonework/Granite Inboard Curb Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/28/2006 11/11/2006	18
0007-10431-00	Site Imp/Signage/No Parking, Drop Off and Handicapped Site Street Signs Shop Drawings & Product Data	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/14/2006 11/28/2006	1
0008-02300-00	Site Imp/Earthwork/Ordinary Fill Sample (Source: Baldarelli Brothers, Inc.)	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	8/29/2006 9/12/2006	78
0010-07900-00	Site Imp/Joint Sealers/Sidewalk Joint Sealant Product Data, Color Chart, and Installer Qualifications	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/28/2006 11/11/2006	18
dustrial Tim	Industrial Time & Systems of N.E., Inc.			
			10/4/2008 10/18/2008	CV

Submittal Packages Summary Log (Team Meeting)

# Gilbane

Gilbane			Submittal Packages Summary Log (Team Meeting)	(ages Team Meeting)
Number-Rev KMD Mechanic	Number Rev Description KMD Mechanical Corp HVAC	То Сотрануза	Sent Due F	Rec'd Days +/- Action
0011-15501-4	HVAC- Fin Tube Radiation - FT-A Grd E/W, 1st, 2nd, 3rd & 4th Floor West & FT-B	BR+A Consulting Engineers, Inc.	11/9/2006 11/23/2006	6
KNE Corporation	on			
0001-11192-01	Detention Equip/Revised GAP Control Panel Shop Drawing	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/2/2006 11/16/2006	13
0005-08800-00	DE/Glazing/Assault Resistant Glazing Product Data & Sample	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/7/2006 11/21/2006	8
MacKenzie Ind	MacKenzie Industrial Flooring			
0004-09671-0	Resinous Floor- Base Detail	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/1/2006 11/15/2006	14
NER Construc	NER Construction Management - INTERIOR STONE			
0002-09600-4	Interior Stone- Second Floor Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/1/2006 11/15/2006	14
Spaceworks	Loose Euroliuma, Wood Color Sample for Courtmon	Charles Bulfach Dishardoon 8 Akket	AA 17 10000 AA 104 10000	
	Furniture			c
0007-12510-0	Systems Furniture Part 2- Floors 2-4	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/31/2006 11/14/2006	15
Sunshine Sign Company	Company			
0003-10431-00	Signage/Security Desk Directory Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	9/26/2006 10/10/2006	50
0005-10431-00	Signage/Additional Signage Program Shop Drawings (Main Directory, <del>WW, Mis.a. AD Directory, WW, Mis.a. AD Directory, WW, Mis.a.</del>	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	10/10/2006 10/24/2006	36
Titan Roofing, Inc.	Inc.			
0005-07552-0	Roofing/SBS Roof Modifications Product Data, Material Certification, Assembly Letter, Samples & Shop Drawings	Shepley Bulfinch Richardson & Abbott	11/2/2006 11/16/2006	13
Number of Sub	Number of Submittal Packages in this Project: 37			
Prolog Manager	Printed on: 11/15/2006 NENG DCAM Worcester Courthouse	er Courthouse		Page 3

# Appendix VI. RCL

1. Bid Package 02A

#	Number	Building	Wing	Floor	Room Number	Elevation	Description	Inspected Date	Author	Responsible Contact	Scheduled Completion Date	Punchlist Classification
63	00195	Building		Floor 2		South	Marois completed underground overdue work and they removed and damaged the curbs and sidewalk installed by Harvey at NW corner of the building. This issue needs to be addressed as soon as possible.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	Joe May - 02A	12/20/2006	
64	00012	Site					Drawing CD-100 requires to cut and cap gas line at Main St. Wait for confirmation letter. (FALL TIME)	11/30/2004	MATSKI	Joe May - 02A	1/31/2005	RCL
65	00014	Site					Remove MEC Aluminum lights: (1) located on Main Street and (1) located on Comercial Street. Completed but Mass Electric still tracing circuts to shut off power at the locations! Item closed.	11/30/2004	MATSKI	Joe May - 02A	1/31/2005	RCL
66	00015	Site					Remove overhead sign and deliver to the proper authorityr Sign was removed and submitted to the Highway Department. Item closed.	11/30/2004	MATSKI	Joe May - 02A	1/31/2005	RCL
67	00016	Site					Remove & Dispose old existing light poles. Item closed.	11/30/2004	MATSKI	Joe May - 02A	3/31/2005	
68	00017	Site					Cable TV Box on Thomas Street Remove the Cable TV Box on Thomas Street coordinate with Cable Company. See ADD #1 - SKC-1 dated 5/22/04. Cable TV Box not to be moved anymore by Gilbane. Item closed	11/30/2004	MATSKI	Joe May - 02A	3/31/2005	RCL
69	00059	Building					Non-conforming crushed stone The crushed stone MHD M2.01.4 3/4" off-site borrowed from Worcester Sand & Gravel is not in conformance with the specs. This crushed stone will be used at a different location and the approved one will be delivered on site. The approved stone is delivered on site. Item closed.	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	Joe May - 02A	7/11/2005	

70	00071	Building	FI	loor 1	North	Missing Fabric Filter - The fabric filter on both sides of the sleeve in the foundation wall line A/7-8 is missing. Marois Brothers will instal it after the crane departure The fabric fiter (Morafi Paper) was installed. Pictures were sent today to DCAM, SBRA, Tishman Also, per approved procedures the fabric fiter (Morafi Paper) will be installed at the interior end of the sleeve Work completed and accepted. Item closed.	Dan Manescu - GBCO	Joe May - 02A		
71	00064	Building			South	Crushed Stone backfilling - UTS report regarding the crushed stone used as a backfilling material at the south wall section around the drainage pipe between lines A/6-8 states that is not conforming to the spec Item in review by Gilbane and Marois Brothers Marois will reveal the stone layer around the drainage pipe for determining the type of stone used Per UTS report the stone used is not accepted. Marois will replace it with approved stone Work completed and accepted. Item closed.	Dan Manescu - GBCO	Joe May - 02A	7/11/2005	
73	00108					Exposed foundation waterproofing to be checked and repaired on lines A/2-8; 1R and M	Dan Manescu - GBCO	Joe May - 02A		

2. Bid Package 03A

#	Responsible Contact	Number	Building	Wing	Floor	Room Number	Elevation	Description	Inspected Date	Author	Scheduled Completion Date	Punchlist Classification
35	Fred Collins - 03A	53	Building					Ground level exposed concrete casing columns to get smooth finish on the visible sides.	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/25/2005	
	Fred Collins - 03A	37	Building		Floor 1			Rebar at the side of the window openings. On the Foundation Wall on the sides of each opening in the masonry wall instead of #5 rebar Harvey will install one #6 at 4" each side and one #6 at 8" each side. The #5 rebars on each side of the openings will be replaced by #6 rebars. Replaced by SER instructions. Work completed and accepted. Item closed.	4/6/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	4/15/2005	
46	John Harvey - 03A	196	Building		Floor 2		South	The sidewalk section between the main sidewalk and stair #6 door is sloping towards the stair #6 door. The slope of that sidewalk section has to be corrected per approved drawings and specs.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	12/20/2006	
47	John Harvey -	185	Building		Floor 2		South	Missing boxout for handrail at stairs #8 and		Dan Manescu -	10/31/2006	
48	03A John Harvey -	41						9 at 3rd floor Concrete finish in areas with a 6" toping -		GBCO Dan Manescu -		
49	03A	31	Duil !!		F1- 1		E. ·	1st deck S-E corner		GBCO Dan Manescu -		
49	John Harvey - 03A	31	Building		Floor 1		East	Incompleted ground floor shower depressions. See RFI #510 - attached procedures.		GBCO		
50	John Harvey - 03A	32	Building		Floor 1		East	Incompleted ground floor ramps per drawing BF101B. See RFI #510		Dan Manescu - GBCO	5/31/2006	
51	John Harvey - 03A	40						Extending of the thread on the anchor bolts at H3/14 column.		Mike O'Brien - GBCO		
52	John Harvey - 03A John Harvey -	34	Building		Floor 1 Floor 1		South	Miss placed #6 masonry dowels. The #6 masonry placed 4" from the inside face of the foundation wall when the detail calls for them to be placed 4" from the outside face of the foundation wall. See pictures at L:\Photos\Dowels on the South wall - Central Street. Francis Harvey will fix the issue per SER instructions. As of today 5/18/2005 the #6 dowels are installed to SER satisfaction. The operation is ongoing. As of today 6/8/2005 the operation of installing the #6 dowels per SER instructions is ongoing. As of today 6/15/2005 the operation of installing the #6 dowels per SER instructions is ongoing. The work was completed and accepted. Item closed ELO CONE The anchor bolts at one column	3/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO Dan Manescu -	4/1/2005 4/1/2005	
	03A				r100F 1		South	on line 10 are too short. Harvey will use four 5" long ELO CONE replacements. Harvey ordered them and the delivery date will be sometime next week. As of 5/10/2005 the ELO CONE replacements are fabricated and will be replaced next week. As of today 5/18/2005 the ELO CONE replacements are on site and will be replaced per SER instructions. As of today 3 ELO CONE are installed. Work is underway to install the fourth one. SER - John Lok checked and supervised the installation of the ELO CONE. As of today 6/8/2005 the 4th ELO CONE was installed at the column K-10.1. The ELO CONE for the column K- 11 will be installed this week per SER instructions. As of today 6/13/2005 the ELO CONE was installed at the column K-11 per SER instructions. Item closed		GBCO		
54	John Harvey -	11	Site					Anchor bolts not installed on pile caps on	11/22/2004	MATSKI	12/6/2004	Notice to
54	John Harvey - 03A	11	Sile					Anchor bolts not installed on pile caps on 14 line.	11/22/2004	MAISKI	12/0/2004	Notice to Comply

55	John Harvey - 03A John Harvey -	22	Site	Area 2 Area		North	Exposed rebar during winter. Rebar left exposed during winter weather to be visually inspected for precense of rust/scale prior to placing concrete. Scale/rust should be removed to satisfaction of Structural Engineer. The scale/rust will be removed at the end of july before the installation of the new liquid boot. Rebar checked and accepted. Item closed. Voids at base of foundation wall (both	2/9/2005 2/9/2005	Mike O'Brien - GBCO Mike O'Brien -	4/1/2005	RCL Notice to
	03A			2			sides) at A line between 7 & 5 lines Repair voids at base of foundation wall (both sides) at A line between 7 & 5 lines Using non shrink grout @ 7,500 psi, Report by John Lok. The voids were repaired using the specified grout. John Lok report pending Repairs completed and inspected by UTS Item closed.		GBCO		Comply
57	John Harvey - 03A	26	Building	Area 1	Undergr ound	East	Repair of the Grout under column baseplates The Grout under column baseplates is not solid 8 line east. See Lee Lim's chart for locations of repair. RFI#325 There is concern that the grout under some of the columns, A to M line might have been compromised. A field test to check the integrity of the grout was conducted, there were several members present. Lee Lim has sent a report and F. Harvey has forwarded the repair procedures, advance copy provided and will be forwarded via normal procedures. RFI 0325 has been submitted. F. Harvey has been requested to check grout at areas where columns have not been placed as of yet. 2/22/05 Lee Lim & SBRA to clarify RFI response. Received clarification via RFI 0325, 3/24/2005 Harvey to proceed with corrective work , weather permitting. 3/14/2005 Harvey to start repairs this week, remove leveling plates east of 11 line and UTS will check with Swiss hammer. All Repairs lines 8- 17/A-M completed and inspected by UTS, DCAM, Tishman, SER. Impact Test and Sounding Test. See the Walkdown Inspection Report. Item closed	2/18/2005	Mike O'Brien - GBCO	2/21/2005	Notice to Comply
58	John Harvey - 03A	170	Building		Floor 2	South	Weeps missing at lighting poles concrete bases.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	9/29/2006	
59	John Harvey - 03A	57	Building				Missing reglet at joint between structural slab and foundation wall - See RFI 569	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005	
60	John Harvey - 03A	62	Building				Bented rebars at pile caps At the pile caps which are in the crawler crane's path the rebars were bented over The bented rebars were cut out and the new one will be epoxy in place As of today the holes are completed per SER instructions Before the new rebars will be epoxy in place the holes will be vacuumed and air pressure cleaned Work will start today after the smoke test of the Liquid Boot Anchores were installed per approved procedures. Work to be inspected by UTS Work completed. Item closed.	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005	

3. Bid Package 04A

#	Responsible	Number	Building	Wing	Floor	Room	Elevation	Description	Inspected	Author	Scheduled	Punchlist
	Contact					Number			Date		Completion Date	Classifica tion
5	Steve Prunier -	182	Building		Floor 2		South	Grind mortar around door frames at 5th floor NE and SW roofs and also at ground floor at		Dan Manescu -	11/30/2006	
	04A							top of the widows were calking needs to be applied.		GBCO		
6	Steve Prunier -	91	Building		Floor 3		East	Missing weep holes at the pier by door jamb lines D and H.8/line 14 at the 3rd floor roof		Dan Manescu -	11/9/2005	
7	04A Steve	102						3 chipped precast panels 4th floor level South		GBCO Dan	1/9/2006	
	Prunier - 04A							elevation line A/14 and ground floor A/12		Manescu - GBCO		
8	Steve Prunier -	105						Control joints missing @ 3rd and 5th floors N and S elevations.		Dan Manescu -		
9	04A Steve	00025	Building	Area 1	Undergrou		East	Verification survey of brick shelf. Done. Item	2/15/2005	GBCO Mike	2/28/2005	
,	Prunier - 04A	00025	Dunung	incu i	nd		Last	closed	2/10/2000	O'Brien - GBCO	2,20,2000	
10	Steve Prunier - 04A	00049	Building		Floor 2		East	At the second floor line A16 south elevation perimeter CMU blocks, the last CMU block at the first course towards west has the face inside the building cracked. Also, one joint presents lack of mortar. The foreman from G. N. Prunier & Sons, Inc. Mike aknowledged the situation and was planning to replace the CMU block and to complete the joint. Operation is ongoing. Work completed and inspected. Item closed.	6/20/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/4/2005	
11	Steve Prunier - 04A	00052						Bricks with vertical cracks Several bricks used for the mock-up have complete vertical cracks and some others have multiple cracks. The bricks are unacceptable and all future shipments need to be inspected. Revision of Prunier submittal from the brick manufacturer. Today Wednesday July 6th at 2PM is set up the meeting with Tom Kachoris, President of Spaulding Brick, and George Prunier, of GN Prunier & Sons, to discuss the brick fire crack issue. The issue is settled between the parties. No bricks having cracks longer that the shorter side of a brick will be accepted. Item closed.	6/21/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/5/2005	
12	Steve Prunier - 04A	00024	Building	Area 1	Undergrou nd		East	Verification survey of brick shelf. Done. Item closed.	2/15/2005	Mike O'Brien - GBCO	2/28/2005	
13	Steve Prunier - 04A	00146	Building					At stair #3, 5, 6 and #7 steel tube support pockets into the CMU wall to be filled in.		Dan Manescu - GBCO		
14	Steve Prunier - 04A	00153	Building		Floor 2		South	The door's MO to be increased at the appropriate dimmension.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	5/15/2006	
15	Steve Prunier - 04A	00065	Building		Floor 1		South	Precast corners at zipper window sill A/14 are wrong shape	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005	
16	Steve Prunier - 04A	00078	Building					Stainless Steel precast Anchors too long - Impact on the window air barrier assembly	9/1/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	9/6/2005	
17	Steve Prunier - 04A	00080	Building					Stains on the Relieving Angles at South and East Elevation walls	9/9/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	9/22/2005	

18         Nove Subt.         Nove Sub.         Nove Sub.         Nove Sub.											
Jack         Jack <thjack< th="">         Jack         Jack         <thj< td=""><td>18</td><td>Prunier -</td><td>00081</td><td>Building</td><td></td><td></td><td>Relieving angles hangers at ground floor North lines 9-17  The sequence of soft joints and dry pack</td><td>9/9/2005</td><td>Manescu -</td><td>9/22/2005</td><td></td></thj<></thjack<>	18	Prunier -	00081	Building			Relieving angles hangers at ground floor North lines 9-17 The sequence of soft joints and dry pack	9/9/2005	Manescu -	9/22/2005	
Image: series in the second of the prime of the							angles				
11       Series       00000       Building       CP       CP       Series       00100       Building       CP       CP       Series       OP       De       CP       CP       Series       OP       De       Pisotics       Main       De       Pisotics											
Image: Series         Order         Building         Image: Series         Order         Series         Order         Building         Provide the sent increated with standards stared flashing of the sent increated with standards and functional of the sent increated with standards and increated with standards and functional of the sent increated with standards and increated with standards and functional of the sent increated with standards and increated with standards and increated with standards and functional of the sent increated with standards and increated with standards and increated with standards and functional of the sent increated with standards and in											
Image: Series         Series         Onion         Building         Constraints         Series         Onion         Building         Constraints         Series         Onion         Date (AA         Date (AA <th< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></th<>											
Image: state in the s							*				
Painter-							SRAB. Item closed.				
Painter-											
Painter-											
0 Ad 00 Ad 00 Add 00 Add 0	19		00082	Building				9/9/2005			
20       Surver       0017       Buikling       Ploor 2       South       CMU valit concers to be adjusted (consided) at measure of the decime cells.       Date       721/2006         21       Surver       00177       Buikling       Ploor 2       South       South       South free addition founding participances (strice addition of the decime cells.       Date       919/2006         22       Surver       00170       Buikling       Ploor 2       South       South       Marce addition of the decime cells.       Date       <							and not on the mortar bed				
Openier - 0000         Openier	20		00167	Building	Floor 2	South	CMU wall corners to be adjusted (rounded) at			7/21/2006	
21     Primer- 04A     0171     Building     Ploor 2     South precast block missing at East facula block using window.     Dam 00000     01/2006       22     Steve 00172     Building     Ploor 2     South primer     South primer     Dam 00120     01/2006       23     Steve 00120     00120     Building     Ploor 2     South primer     Red facts to be sensed if the opening for dec to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for dec to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for dec to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening for the cord facts to be sensed if the opening facts to be the cord facts to be sensed if the opening facts to be the cord facts to be sensed if the opening facts to be sensed to be tord facts to be sense if the facts to be sense if the core				U			the ground floor CMU walls including				
Pomiar- 22         Pomiar- NotA         Constrained Constrained NotA         Pomiar- Constrained NotA         Pomiar- Constra         Pomiar- Constra         Pomia	21		00171	Duilding	Eloor 2	South				0/10/2006	
OHA         C         C         C         Sindow         CBCO         CBCO           22         Steve         00172         Building Prunier-         Flor 2         South         Manter cacked i joints between precast parels.         Dan Manesco- GBCO         Dan Manesco- GBCO         Dan Manesco- GBCO         Dan Manesco- GBCO           23         Steve Prunier-         00120         Reserved         00120         Reserved         Reserved         Reserved         Reserved         Reserved         Dan Manesco- Cage         Manesco- GBCO         Dan Manesco- Cage         Manesco- GBCO         Reserved         00128         Building Prunier- Prunier- OHA         Pron         South         Missing CMU joint reinforcement be used.         Manesco- Cage         Dan Manesco- GBCO         Manesco- GBCO         Pan Manesco- GBCO         Dan Manesco- GBCO         Dan Manesco- GBCO <td< td=""><td>21</td><td></td><td>00171</td><td>Building</td><td>11001 2</td><td>South</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>9/19/2000</td><td></td></td<>	21		00171	Building	11001 2	South				9/19/2000	
Prunier, Punier, Punier, Punier, 04A       Punier, Punier, Punier, 04A       Punier, Punier, Punier, 04A       Punier, Punier, Punier, 04A       Punier, Punier, Punier, 04A       Punier, Punier, Punier, 04A       Punier, Puni							window.				
01.40.4000 <td>22</td> <td></td> <td>00172</td> <td>Building</td> <td>Floor 2</td> <td>South</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>10/9/2006</td> <td></td>	22		00172	Building	Floor 2	South				10/9/2006	
23       Steve Punier 04A       00120       Image: Comparison of the present period present of the openings inging the period period cells to be restored at the openings used for rigging the period period cells to be restored at the openings used for rigging the period period cells to be restored at the openings used for rigging the period period cells to be restored at the openings used for rigging the period period cells to be restored at the openings used for rigging the period period cells to be restored at the openings used for rigging the period period cells to be restored at the openings used for rigging the period period cells to be rightened. Shirms to period cells to be restored the cells Shirms to period cells to be rightened. Shirms to period cells to be restored the cells Shirms to period cells to be restored the cells Shirms to period cells to cells Shirms to period cells Shirms to period cells to cells to cells Shirms to period cells to cells to cells Shirms to period cells Shirms to period cells Shirms to procedure.       Data Shires to cells Shirms to period cells Shirms to period cells Shires to be restored the cells Shirms to period cells Shires to period cells Shires to be shires or shires at the dells Shires to be shires or shires at the shires specina thesisting of theshires the shires cells Shir							paneis.				
94A       Sever Prunier- 04A       On 16       Sever Prunier- 04A       On 12       Building Prunier- 04A       Floor 5       South       South Sisting CMJ joint reinforcement Prunier- 04A       Manascu- 0BCO       On Manascu- 0BCO       Dam Manascu- 0BCO         26       Stever Prunier- 04A       On 12       Building Prunier- 04A       Floor 5       South Prunier- 04A       South Prunier- 04A       South Prunier- 04A       South Prunier- 04A       South Prunier- 04A       Building Prunier- 04A       Floor 5       South Prunier- 04A       South Prunier- 04A       Ploor 5       South Prunier- 04A       South Prunier- 04A       Ploor 5       South Prunier- 04A       Ploor 5       South Prunier- 04A       Dam Prunier- 04A       Ploor 5       South Ploor 5       Ploor 5       South Ploor 5       Ploor 5	23		00120								
24       Steve       0016       Steve       0016       Steve       0016       Steve       0016       Steve       0016       Steve       0017       Steve       0016       Steve       00123       Building       Floor 5       South       Missing CMU joint reinforcement       Dan Manescu - GRCO       Manescu - GRCO         25       Steve       00124       Building       Floor 5       South       Stating CMU joint reinforcement       Dan Manescu - GRCO       Dan Manescu - GRCO         26       Steve       00124       Building       Floor 5       South       Stating CMU joint reinforcement       Dan Manescu - GRCO       Dan Manescu - GRCO         27       Steve       00128       Building       Floor 5       South       South       Stating Chuy Prouse Notes shipped at the East Pediment Procest for yow, Punier/ Procest for yow, Punier/ Broeck Perturbins form FRACO anchors to be filed in with concrete by G.N.Punier       Dan Manescu - GRCO         28       Steve       0016       Building       South       South Procest blocks chipped at the East Pediment Procest for yow, Punier/ Broeck Perturbins form FRACO anchors to be filed in with concrete by G.N.Punier       Dan Manescu - GRCO         29       Steve       0016       Building       South       South Procest for your step of the beams and shabo on the presast anchors is missing @ Nour and abuo.											
2450060060060060060060060024Prunier - Punier - 04A00124BuildingFloor 5SouthMindi instantion 1" board was installed behind RE 1600 7Dan Manescu - GRCO25Steve00123BuildingFloor 5SouthMinsing CMU joint reinforcementDan Manescu - GRCO26Steve00124BuildingFloor 5SouthSeismic clips bolts to be tightened. Shimms to be used.Dan Manescu - GRCO27Prunier - 04A00128BuildingFloor 5SouthSouth Precast blocks chipped at the East Pediment precast top reventions form FRACO acheors to be receast top reventions form FRACO acheors to be receast top reventions form FRACO acheors to be GRCODan Manescu - GRCO28Steve00128BuildingFloor 5SouthSouth Precast blocks chipped at the East Pediment precast top reventions form FRACO acheors to be metrice form GRCODan Manescu - GRCO29Prunier - 04A00136BuildingEastEast slabs on the ground floor - see deal S0.7 and A002.Dan Manescu - GRCO30Steve00137BuildingEastEast slabs on the precast anchors inmising @ window sillsDan Manescu - GRCO31Steve0017BuildingEastEast slabs on the precast anchors inmising @ window sillsDan Manescu - GRCO33Steve00110EastEastBuilding facade inspection - punch list. Manes		04A							UBCO		
Promiser- Promiser- OrdA       Out23 (NA)       Building (NA)       Proof S       South Sum       Mussing CMU joint reinforcement (Nassing CMU joint reinforcement)       Dan Manescu - (BBCO       Dan (BBCO       Dan Manescu - (BBCO       Dan Manescu - (B							completed. Item closed.				
Promiser- Promiser- OrdA       Out23 (NA)       Building (NA)       Proof S       South Sum       Mussing CMU joint reinforcement (Nassing CMU joint reinforcement)       Dan Manescu - (BBCO       Dan (BBCO       Dan Manescu - (BBCO       Dan Manescu - (B	24	Stova	00116				Divid insulation 1" board was installed behind		Don		
OdA       oda       oda       RH#697       GBCO       GBCO         25       Steve Primier Marson       00123       Building A       Floor 5       South       Missing CMU joint reinforcement       Manescu OBCO       OBCO       OBCO         26       Steve Primier - 04A       00124       Building A       Floor 5       South       Seismic clips bolts to be tightened. Shimms to be used.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         27       Steve Primier - 04A       00128       Building Primier - 04A       Floor 5       South       Precast blocks chipped at the East Pediment Precedure.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         28       Steve Primier - 04A       00128       Building Primier - 04A       Floor 5       South       Deck Penetrations from FRACO anchors to be filled in with concrete by G.N.Primier       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         30       Steve Primier - 04A       00136       Building Primier - 04A       Primier - 04A       Dan Manescu - CBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO	24		00110								
Primier - 04A     OI124     Building     Floor 5     South be used.     Sessinic clips bolts to be tightened. Shimms to be used.     Manescu - GBCO       27     Steve primier - 04A     00125     Building     Floor 5     South     Precast blocks chipped at the East Pediment precedure.     Dan Manescu - GBCO       28     Steve primier - 04A     00128     Building     Floor 5     South     Precast blocks chipped at the East Pediment precedure.     Dan Manescu - GBCO       28     Steve primier - 04A     00128     Building     Floor 5     South     Deck Perturians form FRACO anchors to be data solution repair of GBCO     Dan Manescu - GBCO       29     Steve primier - 04A     00136     Building     Floor 5     South Deck Penetrations form FRACO anchors to be data Sol. 7 and Manescu - GBCO     Dan Manescu - GBCO       30     Steve primier - 04A     00136     Building     Floor 5     South Deck Penetrations form FRACO anchors to be Manescu - GBCO     Manescu - GBCO       31     Steve primier - 04A     00137     Building     Floor 5     Dan Precast anchors impedes imstallation of air/water barrier system at the window sills     Manescu - GBCO       32     Steve primier - 04A     00137     Building     Floor 5     Building floor 6     Dan Precast hloor 5 in insing @ Britorier Sin Manescu - GBCO       33     Steve primier - 04A     00110     Flor Primier							RFI#697				
04A04A04B0	25		00123	Building	Floor 5	South	Missing CMU joint reinforcement				
26       Steve Prunier - 04A       00124       Building Ploor 5       Floor 5       South       Seismic clips bolts to be tightened. Shimms to be used.       Dan Manescu - GBCO         27       Steve Punier - 04A       00128       Building Ploor 5       Floor 5       South       Precast blocks chipped at the East Pediment Procedure.       Dan Manescu - CGBCO         28       Steve Punier - 04A       Building       Floor 5       South       Deck Penetrations form FRACO anchors to be filled in with concrete by G.N.Prunier       Dan Manescu - GBCO       1/18/2006         29       Steve Prunier - 04A       00136       Building       East       Hard joint at the underside of the beams and slabs on the growth static quercest anchors impedes installation of air/water bancest window sills       Dan Manescu - GBCO       2/1/2006         30       Steve Prunier - 04A       00136       Building Prunier - 04A       Building       Building Prunier - 04A       Dan Manescu - CGBCO       2/1/2006         31       Steve Prunier - 04A       00137       Building Punier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Dan Manescu - CGBCO       2/1/2006         33       Steve Prunier - 04A       00110       Image: Clipped and precast chipped panel on the South elevation A/9. See attached picture.       Dan Manescu - CGBCO       2/1/2006 <td></td>											
04A $\sim$	26		00124	Building	Floor 5	South					
27       Steve Prunier- 04A       00125       Building       Floor 5       South       Precast locks chipped at the East Pediment Precast locks chipped at the underside of the beams and slabs on the ground floor - see detail \$0.7 and A902.       Dan Manescu - GBCO         29       Steve O4A       00136       Building       Floor 5       South       Deck Penetrations form FRACO anchors to be filled in with concrete by G.N.Prunier       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         30       Steve O4A       00136       Building       Building       Building       Building       Building       Building       Building       Dan A902.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       2/1/2006         31       Steve Prunier - 04A       00137       Building       Building       Building       Dan A002.       2/1/2006       Building         32       Steve Prunier - 04A       0014       Building       Building       Building facade inspection - punch list.       Dan Amaescu - GBCO       2/1/2006         33       Steve Prunier - 04A       00110       Building facade inspection - punch list.       Dan Amaescu - GBCO       2/1/2006         34       Steve Prunier - 04A							be used.				
Prunier- 04A       Prunier- 04A       Onlog       Building       Floor 5       South filled       South procedure.       Deck Penetrations form FRACO anchors to be filled in with concrete by G.N.Prunier       Manescu - GBCO       Image: Construction of the peans and slab on the ground floor - see detail S0.7 and A002.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Jule Construction of the peans and slab on the ground floor - see detail S0.7 and A002.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Jule Construction of the peans and slab on the ground floor - see detail S0.7 and A002.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Jule Construction of the peans and slab on the ground floor - see detail S0.7 and A002.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Jule Construction of the Construction of the precast anchors impedes window sills.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Jule Construction of the Construction of the precast anchors is missing @ Window sills.       Dan GBCO       Jule Construction of the Manescu - Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         31       Steve Prunier - 04A       00100       Image: Prunier - 04A       Image: Prunier - 04A       Manescu - CON       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO <td>27</td> <td></td> <td>00125</td> <td>Building</td> <td>Floor 5</td> <td>South</td> <td>Precast blocks chipped at the East Pediment</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	27		00125	Building	Floor 5	South	Precast blocks chipped at the East Pediment				
28     Steve     00128     Building     Floor 5     South     Deck Penetrations form FRACO anchors to be filled in with concrete by G.N.Prunier     Dan     Manescu - GBCO       29     Steve     00106     Building     East     Fast Hald in with concrete by G.N.Prunier     Dan     J1/18/2006       30     Steve     00136     Building     East     Fast Hald in with concrete by G.N.Prunier     Dan     Janescu - GBCO       31     Steve     00137     Building     The top strip of rigid insulation of air/water barrier system at the window sills     Dan     21/2006       31     Steve     00144     Building     The top strip of rigid insulation under the bottom of the precast anchors is missing @     Manescu - GBCO     21/2006       32     Steve     00144     Building     One precast chipped panel on the South elevation A/9. See attached picture.     Dan Manescu - GBCO     21/2006       33     Steve     00110     Image: Context chipped panel on the south elevation A/9. See attached picture.     Dan Manescu - GBCO     Manescu - GBCO       34     Steve     00110     Image: Context chipped panel on the provide to Prunier     Dan Manescu - GBCO     Manescu - GBCO       35     Steve     00110     Image: Context chipped panel on the prunier - 04A     Manescu - GBCO     GBCO       36     Steve     00110     <				U			Precast top row. Prunier/Beton to submit repair				
Prunier of odd A       Outlog       Prunier of Odd A       Outlog       Building       East       Hard joint at the underside of the beams and slabs on the ground floor - see detail S0.7 and A900.       Dan Manescu- GBCO       Dan Value       Dan Value       Outlog CBCO       Dan Value       Prunier of CBCO       Prunier of CBCO       Dan Value       Prunier of CBCO       Dan Value       Prunier of CBCO       Prunier of CBCO       Prunier o	28		00128	Duilding	Floor 5	South	1			1/18/2006	
04A       -	20		00128	Building	11001 5	South				1/18/2000	
Prunier- 04AOneBuilding A02.Building A02.Building (BBC)Control CBCO </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>GBCO</td> <td></td> <td></td>							-		GBCO		
04A $\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$ $A902$ $\sim$ $GBCO$ $\sim$ 30Steve Prunier - 04A0136Building Building $\sim$ $\sim$ $\sim$ $Bithutene Mastic \oplus precast anchors impedesinstallation of air/vater barrier system at thewindow sillsDanManescu -GBCO2/1/2006Manescu -GBCO31StevePrunier -04A0137BuildingBuilding\sim\simThe top strip of rigit insulation under thebottom of the precast anchors is missing @window sills.DanManescu -GBCO2/1/2006Manescu -GBCO32StevePrunier -04A0144BuildingBuilding\sim\simOne precast chipped panel on the Southelevation A/9. See attached picture.DanManescu -GBCO2/1/2006Manescu -GBCO33StevePrunier -04A0109Prunier -O4A\simOne precast chipped panel on the Southelevation A/9. See attached picture.DanManescu -GBCO2/1/2006Manescu -GBCO34StevePrunier -O4A0110Prunier -O4AOnePrunier -O4AOneO111OneOneO112OneOneO112OneOneO112OneOneO112OneOneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112OneO112$	29		00106	Building		East					
30       Steve Prunier - 04A       00136 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Dan Prunier - 04A       2/1/2006 Prunier - 04A         31       Steve Prunier - 04A       00144       Building Prunier - 04A       Building Prunier - 04A       Dan Prunier - 04A       2/1/2006         32       Steve Prunier - 04A       00109       Display (1)       Display (1)       Display (1)         33       Steve Prunier - 04A       00100       Prunier - 04A       Display (1)       Display (1)         34       Steve Prunier - 04A       00110       Insulation missing @ 1st floor M/1R line Prunier - 04A       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         35       Steve Prunier - 04A       00112       Mortar @ construction joint along M line. Prunier - 04A       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         36       Steve Prunier - 04A       00112       Mortar splashes at windows sill to be removed by Prunier - 04A       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         37       Steve Prunier - 04A       00107       Brick facade to be washed to remove the efforescence       Dan Manescu - GBCO											
04A       c       c       c       window sills       GBCO       c         31       Steve Prunier - 04A       00137       Building Au       Building       c	30	Steve	00136	Building		ļ.	Bithutene Mastic @ precast anchors impedes		Dan	2/1/2006	
31       Steve Prunier - 04A       00137       Building       Image: Construction of the precast anchors is missing @ window sills.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       2/1/2006         32       Steve Prunier - 04A       00144       Building       One precast chipped panel on the South elevation A/9. See attached picture.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       2/1/2006         33       Steve Prunier - 04A       00109       Image: Construction - 04A       Dan Manescu - GBCO       2/1/2006         34       Steve Prunier - 04A       00110       Image: Construction - 04A       Image: Construction - 04A       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         35       Steve Prunier - 04A       00111       Image: Construction joint along M line. Prunier - 04A       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         36       Steve Prunier - 04A       00112 Construction joint along M line. Prunier - 04A       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         37       Steve Prunier - 04A       00107 Construction       Brick facade to be washed to remove the eforescence       Dan Manescu - GBCO							-				
Prunier - 04AOManescu - GBCOManescu - GBCO32Steve 04A0014BuildingOOne precast chipped panel on the South elevation A/9. See attached picture.Dan Manescu - GBCO2/1/200633Steve Prunier - 04A00109 <t< td=""><td>31</td><td></td><td>00137</td><td>Building</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>2/1/2006</td><td></td></t<>	31		00137	Building						2/1/2006	
32       Steve Prunier- 04A       00144       Building       Image: Construction of the south elevation A/9. See attached picture.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       2/1/2006         33       Steve Prunier - 04A       00109       Image: Construction of the south elevation A/9. See attached picture.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         34       Steve Prunier - 04A       00110       Image: Construction of the south elevation missing @ 1st floor M/1R line corner.       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         35       Steve Prunier - 04A       00111       Image: Construction of the south elevation provided to Prunier OdA       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         36       Steve Prunier - 04A       00112       Image: Construction of the south elevation provided to Prunier OdA       Dan Manescu - GBCO       Dan Manescu - GBCO         37       Steve Prunier - 04A       00107       Image: Construction of the south of the sou		Prunier -		Ũ			bottom of the precast anchors is missing @		Manescu -		
Prunier - 04A       Odd       Manescu - GBCO         33       Steve 04A       00109 Prunier - 04A       -       -       -       -       -       -       -       Dan Manescu - GBCO       -       Dan Manescu - GBCO       -       -       -       Dan Manescu - GBCO       - <td>22</td> <td></td> <td>00144</td> <td>Building</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2/1/2006</td> <td></td>	22		00144	Building						2/1/2006	
04A       04A       6BC0       6BC0       6BC0         33       Steve Prunier - 04A       00109       P <td>52</td> <td></td> <td>00144</td> <td>Bundling</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>2/1/2000</td> <td></td>	52		00144	Bundling						2/1/2000	
Prunier - 04A     04A     Manescu - GBCO       34     Steve Prunier - 04A     00110       35     Steve 04A     00111       70     04A       36     Steve Prunier - 04A       37     Steve Prunier - 04A		04A					*		GBCO		
04A       04A       6BC0       6BC0         34       Steve Prunier - 04A       00110       Image: Construction of the constructin of the constructin of the constructin of the constructin of the c	33		00109				- Building facade inspection - punch list.				
34       Steve Prunier - 04A       00110       Image: Construction of the state of the sta											
04A     0<	34	Steve	00110			ļ.			Dan		
35       Steve Prunier - 04A       00111 Prunier - 04A       Mortar @ construction joint along M line. Picture and location provided to Prunier (SPRING TIME)       Dan Manescu - GBCO         36       Steve Prunier - 04A       00112 OUID       Mortar splashes at windows sill to be removed by Prunier.       Dan Manescu - GBCO         37       Steve Prunier -       00107 Prunier -       Brick facade to be washed to remove the eflorescence       Dan Manescu - GBCO							corner.				
Prunier - 04A     Manescu - (SPRING TIME)     Manescu - (SPRING TIME)       36     Steve Prunier - 04A     0012       37     Steve Prunier -     0107       37     Steve Prunier -     0107	35		00111				Mortar @ construction joint along M line.				
36     Steve Prunier - 04A     00112     Dan Manescu - GBCO       37     Steve Prunier -     0017		Prunier -					Picture and location provided to Prunier		Manescu -		
Prunier - 04A     Manescu - GBCO       37     Steve Prunier -     00107 Prunier -	26		00112								
04A     GBC0       37     Steve     00107       Prunier -     Prunier -         Brick facade to be washed to remove the efforescence     Dan Manescu -	50		00112								
Prunier - eflorescence Manescu -		04A					•		GBCO		
	37		00107								
							enoreseenee				

4. Bid Package 05A

#	Responsible Contact	Number	Building	Wing	Floor	Room Number	Elevation	Description	Inspected Date	Author	Scheduled Completion Date
41	Regis Savard 05A	156	Building		Floor 2		South	Missing seismic clips		Dan Manescu - GBCO	5/30/2006
42	Regis Savard 05A	72	Building		Floor 1		South	Slotted holes of the base plate of the C86053(7.5/A) & C86054(7/A) see RFI 579 We had to slot the holes of the base plate of the C86053(7.5/A) & C86054(7/A) because the anchor bolts have been installed in the wrong location. We intend to put some 3/8 4"1/2 x 4"1/2 plate washers welded all around with a 1/4" fillet to cover the slots; please confirm. The proposed fix is acceptable per SER. RFI 579 answered. Work completed and accepted. Item closed.	8/18/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	
43	Regis Savard 05A	73	Building		Floor 5		East	Painting to be done at old seismic clips at the penthouse located in the window opening.	8/18/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	
44	Regis Savard 05A	74	Building		Floor 5		East	Missing Deck Extension at 4th level south line A/9 The deck extension at the 4th level south line A/9 was not on site when the CMU pier was constructed. Now, the fully grouted and reinforced CMU pier is spanning two levels, 3rd an 4th. To anchor the CMU pier to the deck we propose using two seismic clips w/2 anchor bolts as per the attached sketch - see RFI 581. RFI 581 answered. Work completed and accepted. Item closed.	8/18/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	
45	Regis Savard 05A	38	Building		Floor 1		East	Relieving angles touch-up procedure for the relieving angles The First Delivery Inspection of the relieving angles revealed that they are many deep scratches on the galvanized painted areas, and bent tabs some of them having cracked welding. Also the connecting bolts are not galvanized as they are required per specs and drawings. Furthermore, the galvanized paint applied on the relieving angles is off color As repair, the galvanized paint shall be applied on all the bottom (visible) side of the relieving angles and also on the side edge and 1" under the precast panel. In areas where there are windows, the touch up paint shall go 6" past window A representative from Duncan Galvanizing is on site to demonstrate the application of the touch up galvi paint. Today 5/11/2005 the relieving angles are cleaned and prepared for the setting up operation Yesterday 5/17/2005 was inspected and approved the benchmark for "The field touch-up procedure: sandedvahreds surface, primer application and colorgalv finish coat application. - Attached is the Benchmark Inspection Form.	2/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	4/15/2005
52	Martin Savoie - 05A	00029	Site	Area I			East	Rough surfaces at the edges to be welded on the cantilever beam having the piece# 9015. The cantilever beam having the piece# 9015 presents rough surfaces at the edges to be welded. The welded ends will be examined by an inspector from UTS on Wednesday 3/02/05 morning for evidence of laminations, inclusions or other discontinuities. The extent to which such defects will be permitted and the extent of repair permitted shall be determined by the inspector and made in accordance with ASTM A6, Paragraph 9. ten pictures of the mentioned beam and of a similar beam were taken and they are in L:\Photos\Cantilever beam welding. The end of the beam was grinded down and UTS inspected and approved. Item closed	2/28/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	3/9/2005

			-							
53	Martin Savoie - 05A	00030	Building	Area 4	Floor 3	East	Not inspected full penetration welds at the columns C4121(3rd level F/13) & C5111(3rd level H/11) The full penetration welds at the columns C4121(3rd level F/13) & C5111(3rd level H/11) have not been inspected at 100%. They are already erected, so the remaining percentage shall be inspected on site to satisfy the requirement. Submit report with test results. Inspection done by UTS - Report submitted. Item closed	2/8/2005	MATSKI	3/17/2005
54	Martin Savoie - 05A	00079	Building			South	5/16" Bent plate at the top of the ridge beam.	9/7/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	
55	Martin Savoie - 05A	00066	Building		Floor 3	South	The skewed right connection flange of the HSS20x12x1/2 at A/3-4 (B91025) - The skewed right connection of the HSS20x12x1/2 at A/3-4 (B91025) connecting to the W21x44 at 3R/A-A.2 (B91028) has been fabricated with the wrong angle, - RFI 0575 answered by Lee Lim's office. Work to be completed The work to start next week Work completed and checked by UTS. Item Closed.	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005
56	Martin Savoie - 05A	00056	Building				Corner galvanized diagonal missing and cornice fram around the building	e 6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005
57	Martin Savoie - 05A	00058	Building				Adjustable supports for top of CMU wall-Ground Floor + 5th floor/sides of the penthhouse	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005
58	Martin Savoie - 05A	00075	Building		Floor 5	East	Compatibility of the primer and the fireproofing.	8/18/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	
59	Martin Savoie - 05A	00060	Building		Floor 1	West	Slotted holes at the Entrance Columns base plates Due to a fabrication error regarding the skew angle of the entrance we have to slot the holes of the base plate of the Entrance Columns C57114(2R.2/F), C57113(2R.2/F,3&F.6) & C57115(2R.2/G) by 1"3/4 to be able to rotate them. We intend to put some 3/8 washers to cover the slots; please confirm. Work completed. Item closed.	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005
60	Martin Savoie - 05A	00061	Building				Burnt rigid insulation at the west wall. When the holes of the base plates at the Entrance Columns C57114(2R.2/F), C57113(2R.2/F.3&F.6) & C57115(2R.2/G) were slotted sparks landed on the west wall's rigid insulation. The rigid insulation area affected will be replaced. Work completed. Item closed.	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005
61	Martin Savoie - 05A	00063	Building		Floor 5	North	Burnt rigid insulation at the west wall. When the holes of the base plates at the Entrance Columns C57114(2R.2/F), C57113(2R.2/F.3&F.6) & C57115(2R.2(G) were slotted sparks landed on the west wall's rigid insulation. The rigid insulation area affected will be replaced. Work completed. Item closed.	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005
62	Martin Savoie - 05A	00114					Two steel columns not installed at penthouse S-W for bringing in AHU 1 and 2		Dan Manescu - GBCO	10/31/2005
63	Martin Savoie - 05A	00101	Building		Floor 3	East	Steel piece FWB 91025 @ stair #4.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	
64	Martin Savoie - 05A	00094	Building		Floor 3	East	Decking over the cornices to completed by Beauce Atlas. See RFI #678		Dan Manescu - GBCO	
65	Martin Savoie - 05A	00095	Building		Floor 3	East	Louvers Steel at Penthouse.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	
66	Martin Savoie - 05A	00096	Building		Floor 3	East	Roof decking panels to be removed and reinstalled after the positioning in place of the AHU's.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	
67	Martin Savoie - 05A	00097	Building		Floor 3	East	Lintel for louver M line North-West.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	
68	Martin Savoie - 05A	00098	Building		Floor 3	East	Galvanized 8"x8" HSS at West elevation to be welde after precast columns - (SPRING TIME)	đ	Dan Manescu - GBCO	
69	Martin Savoie - 05A	00099	Building		Floor 3	 East	Seismic clips at CMU zipper windows walls.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	
	0511									

	I		_							
71	Martin Savoie - 05A	00089	Building		Floor 1		Stairs #1, 8 and 9 to be cleaned, primed and painted.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	_
72	Martin Savoie - 05A	00090	Building		Floor 1		Main Skylight anchors - see RFI #645 and #619. Due to variations in the alignment in the structural steel ridge beam for the Main Skylight, the south side skylight peak anchor will not reach the skylight frame without placing shims under the anchor. FNG has proposed shimming under the south side peak anchor with 4"X2 1/2"X5/16" Steel Channel 12" Long welded to the structural steel ridge beam at each purlin locations where necessary. Please see the attached FNG sketch SK-11 and the comments by Raymond Wilson & Associates and confirm that this method of shimming is acceptable. - As of today 11/01/05, waiting for answer from SBRA As of today 11/16/05 waiting for answer from SBRA Answer recieved. Work completed per instructions. Item closed.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	
73	Martin Savoie - 05A	00039					Correcting the slotted base plates. Due to a surveying error during the anchor bolt as-built survey by Beaus Atlas, some column base plates were slotted in the fabrication shop which did not require slotting. There are procedures in-place to correct the slotting of the base plates. GBCo. to provide copies of these correction procedures. See RFI 0283 addresses some of the base plates and RFI 0312 will correct others. Approved heavy duty washers will be used under the bolts. 2/8 Slots to be checked today with SBRA. 2/15 Lee Lim to comment on corrective work at each column. 2/22/2005 Still waiting for response from Lee Lim. 3/2/2005 Remedial work sketch received Repair completed according to SER/SBRA sketch and recommendations. Inspection done by UTS, SER, Tishman. Item closed.		Mike O'Brien - GBCO	
74	Martin Savoie - 05A	00033	Building		Floor 1	South	A 325 HEX galvanized bolts at the relieving angles. At the relieving angles all TC bolts will be replaced by galvanized A 325 HEX bolts having the head of the bolt inside of the relieving angles. UTS will use the Skidmore device to calibrate the tool for tightening the bolts. As of today 5/18/2005 the approved galvanized bolts and washers are on site. As of today 6/1/2005 the tools used for tightening the bolts are calibrated. The bolts replacing operation is ongoing. As of today 6/8/2005 the bolts replacing operation is ongoing. As of today 6/15/2005 the bolts replacing operation is ongoing. Item closed.	3/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	4/1/2005
75	Martin Savoie - 05A	00027	Building		Floor 2		Missplaced Piece number 6027 Piece number 6027 second floor framing on F line between 11 & 12 line, the bent plate was oriented south when it should have been north. Repair completed and tested by UTS. Item closed.	2/15/2005	Jim Barnett GBCO	3/4/2005
76	Martin Savoie - 05A	00028	Site	Area 1		East	Computed and vested by Orths. Numerclosed. Crane over manhole. On the North-East corner of the building (ines M-17), while the crane operated by CRS/Beauce Atlas/Structures Derek was doing maneuvers for attaching the 40Ft extension, it went over a sewer manhole and a telephone manhole, damaging (cracked and popped up) the asphalt around the manholes, - Witnesses at the incident were Ralph Stukowski, Jim Barnett and Dan Manescu 3 pictures regarding this incident and this document they are @ L:\Photos/Cran over manholes folder Reapair cost will be incurred by Beauce Atlas and Structures Derek. - The manhole will be replaced by Verizon (Bobby Zack) at no charge Item Closed.	2/23/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	3/9/2005

77	Martin Savoie - 05A	00166	Building		Floor 2	South	Missing seven bolts at stair #9 bridge.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/21/2006
78	Martin Savoie - 05A	00054	Building				Construction gap between the ends of the relieving angles to be adjusted in width	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005
79	Martin Savoie - 05A	00055	Building		Floor 1	South	Relieving angle-Rectangular gaps at the end of the angle above ground floor zipper window. - At lines A/14 at the zipper window above the ground floor window the relieving angle above the window is cut short creating two rectangular gaps at its ends Beauce Atlas will submit means and methods to correct the issue Work completed and accepted Item closed.	6/27/2005	Dan Manescu - GBCO	7/11/2005
80	Martin Savoie - 05A	00020	Building	Area 1	Undergroun d	East	Missing shop installed welds on pieces 1112,1114,1117 & 1054. Missing shop installed welds on pieces 1112,1114,1117 & 1054.See RFI#313 for corrective action. Repair completed and inspected by UTS. Item closed.	2/7/2005	Mike O'Brien - GBCO	2/21/2005
81	Martin Savoie - 05A	00115					Landing between 2nd and 3rd elevation at stair #1 is not level. See RFI # 673. Survey by FNG.		Dan Manescu - GBCO	1/9/2006

# **Appendix VII. Capstone Design Proposal**

# Introduction:

The Worcester Trial Courthouse facility is currently being built. The existing soil consists of 9 to 18-foot thick deposit of granular fill consisting of a loose to compact dark brown well-graded mixture of silt, sand and gravel containing various amounts of brick, ash, and cinders. Therefore, the bearing capacity of the existing soil is not enough to support the large weight of the proposed building. As such, the foundation for the building has been designed using a Pressure Injected Foundation system. The piles are driven to the point in which they transmit the building loads into the more solid glacier till. A structural slab rests directly on the pile caps with beams horizontal beams connecting the caps together to form a structural element.

### **Current Method-PIFs:**

As a result of the design of this construction method: PIFS, many issues regarding construction cost and schedule arose:

- First of all, the Worcester Trial Courthouse is a Union job; therefore a person can only do the work that belongs to his union even though he is fully capable of doing the work. This results in many trades being on-site at the time of construction and increases the price of the project.
- Another issue is that pile foundations were not issued for the whole building. This was discovered when they were injecting the piles but found that they glacier till was at about 10 feet below the grade. So shallow foundations was used in many different parts of the building.

### **Proposed Method-Mat Foundation:**

For our project, we will design and propose an alternative method of deep foundations with potential lower cost and shorter construction time: Concrete Mat. An evaluation/comparison analysis is to be done on both construction methods in order to determine the difference between PIF foundations and Concrete Mats in terms of cost, labor intensity, time, and quality.

The design methods are addressed in details in the following section.

## **1.0 Structural Design:**

The structural design of mat foundations must satisfy both the strength and serviceability requirements. Two separate analyses are required:

(1) Evaluate the strength requirements using the factored loads and LRFD design methods using the following equations<sup>6</sup>:

$$U = 1.4D + 1.7L$$
  

$$U = 0.75(1.4D + 1.4T + 1.7L)$$
  

$$U = 0.9D + 1.4F$$
  

$$U = 1.4D + 1.7L + 1.4F$$
  

$$U = 1.4D + 1.7L + 1.4H$$
  

$$U = 0.9D + 1.3W$$
  

$$U = 0.9D + 1.43E$$
  

$$U = 0.75 (1.4D + 1.7L + 1.7W)$$
  

$$U = 0.75 (1.4D + 1.7L + 1.7E)$$

(2) Evaluate mat deformations using un-factored loads:

D D+L+F+H+T+(L, or S, or R) D+L+(L, or S, or R)+(W or E) D+(W or E)

These deformations are the result of concentrated loading at the column locations, possible non-uniformities in the mat, and variations in the soil stiffness. In effect, these deformations are the equivalent of differential settlement. Of they are excessive, then the mat must be stiffer by increasing its thickness.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>6</sup> Foundation Design: Principles and Practices (2nd Edition) By Donald P. Coduto

We will design the mat foundations using the finite element method. This method is an alternative method to the one-dimensional spring system (which makes the system simple to perform structural analysis), and uses a three dimensional mathematical model of moth the mat, soil and superstructure.

This method divides the soil into a network of small elements, each with defined engineering properties and each connected to the adjacent elements in a specified way. The structural and gravitational loads are then applied and the elements are stressed and deformed accordingly. This provides a much more accurate representation of the mat, and is also an economical design, although it poses some problems. A lot of elements are involved, and very few engineers have access to well-equipped computer resources. Also it is difficult to determine the required soil properties especially at sites where the soils are highly variable.

This method assumes the superstructure is perfectly flexible and offers no resistance to deformations in the mat. The finite element analysis can be extended to include the superstructure, the mat and the underlying soil in a single three-dimensional finite element model.

#### Total settlement:

- Total Settlement values will be calculated using the 'bed of springs' method after which the shears, moments and deformation in the mat can be computed.
- General Methodology includes drilling exploratory borings at the site of the proposed foundations and obtaining undisturbed samples of the soil strata.
- Perform consolidation tests and divide the soil beneath the foundation into layers. Compute  $\sigma_{z0}'$  at the midpoint of each layer.
- Using the simplified method, calculate the  $\Delta \sigma_z$  at the midpoint of each layer.
- Compute  $\sigma_{zf}$  at the midpoint of each layer.
- Categorize soil in either consolidated soils ( $\sigma_{z0}' \approx \sigma_c'$ ), over-consolidated soils Case I ( $\sigma_{zf}' < \sigma_c'$ ) or over-consolidated soils – Case II ( $\sigma_{z0}' < \sigma_c' < \sigma_{zf}'$ ), and calculate  $\delta_c$  for each layer then sum.
- Calculate the distortion settlement using:  $\delta_d = (\underline{q} \sigma_{zD'})\underline{B} \times I_1 I_2$

- Determine the three-dimensional adjustment coefficient,  $\psi$
- Compute the settlement using:  $\delta = \delta_d + \psi \delta_c$

#### Bearing Capacity

Because of mat's large widths, mat foundations on sand and gravels do not pose any bearing capacity problems. But they are very important in silts and clays, especially when un-drained conditions prevail. It's a good practice to design the mat so that the bearing pressure at all points is less than the allowable bearing capacity.

#### 2.0 Evaluate in terms of quality, time, cost, labor intensity, effort.

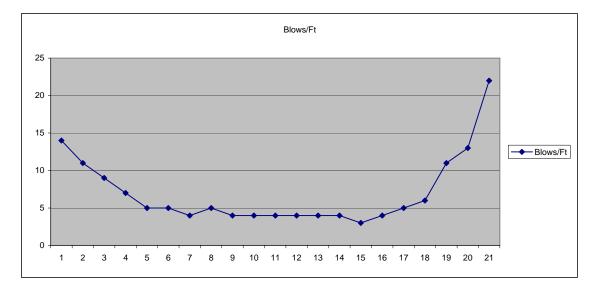
First of all, we will create a construction schedule for the mat foundations and by looking at the as-built schedule of the PIF foundations used in the court house, we will be able to compare the time of construction. By examining the labor utilization reports for the current construction method and comparing that to the proposed mat foundation method, we will be able to evaluate in terms of labor intensity and cost.

Another major issue to look at in the construction of deep foundations is the cost. We will generate a detailed cost estimate for the mat foundation and compare that closely to the cost of the bid package of the PIF foundation. By doing research and evaluating the design and construction methods of each of the alternatives and comparing them, we will be able to identify the tradeoffs of each system in terms of quality and effort.

# Appendix VIII. Capstone Design Items

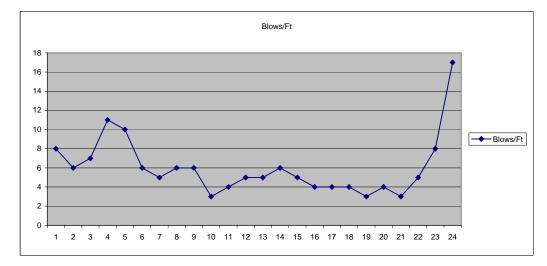
1. Mat Depth

Pile No. 140,000 Ft.-lbs blows per 5 ft. Location: B-2 Top Elevation 470 Ground Surface 460



Depth Blows/Ft

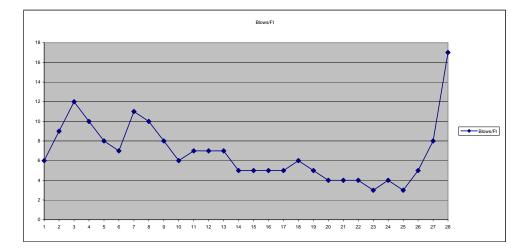




Depth Blows/Ft

24 17

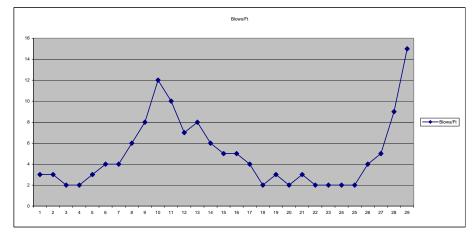
Pile No.	1,029	140,000 Ftlbs blows per 5 ft.
Location:	A.3-17	Top Elevation 473
		Ground Surface 460



Depth Blows/Ft

- 23
- 26
- 28 8 Top of Outwash



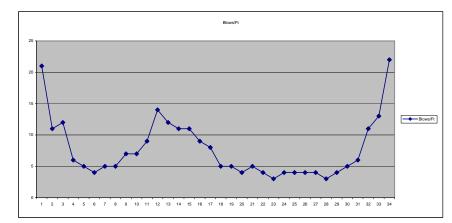


#### Depth Blows/Ft 1 3

1	3	
2	3	
3	2 2	
4	2	
5	3	
6	4	
7	4	
8	6	
9	8	
10	12	
11	10	
12	7	
13	8	
14	6	
15	5	
16	5	
17	4	
18	2	
19	3	
20	2 3	
21	3	
22	2	
23	2	
24	2	
25	2	
26	4	
27	5	
28		Top of Outwash
29	15	

30

Pile No.	1,070	140,000 Ft	Ibs blows per 5 ft.	
Location: A	-16	Top Elevation	468	
		Ground Surface	460	



Depth Blows/Ft

1	21
2	11
3	12
4	6
5	5
6	4
7	5
8	5
9	7
10	7
11	9
12	14
13	12
14	11
15	11
16	9
17	8
18	5
19	5
20	4
21	5
22	4
23	3
24	4
25	4
26	4
27	4
28	3
29	4
30	5 Top of Outwash
31	6
32	11
33	13
34	22

# 2. Mat Design

		Unit	6			
Design Capacity		80,371,200 lb	Trench of		457 Ft Elevation	
P Concrete Capacity		1,288 Kips	Slump	Weight of Concrete		150 pcf
F'c	<b>,</b>	3,000 psi	1	Max	3"	
F'y		60,000 psi		Min	1"	
Mat Size			Volume c	of Mat		6,933 yrd3
	oting size	240' x 260'	Weight of	f Mat		1,040,000 lbs
	Bearing Pressure	6000 psf	Capacity			
	eded Area	26790.4		( <b>-</b>		<b>F7</b> 000
Act	ual Area	81600 OKAY		Volume of Excavation Volume of Fill		57,296 yrd3 50,363 yrd3
Thickness of M	lat		volume c	// / ///		50,505 yru5
	nmerical Street	1.00 meters				
Mai	in Street	1.00 Meters				
Depth of Mat						
Commerical Street		464 Ft Elevation				
Mai	in Street	464 Ft Elev	ation			
Reinforcement						
Bot	tom and Sides					
Death of the M						
Depth of the Water table		10 Feet				
Results						
Size 240	)' x 260' x 3'	Concre	te Capacity			
Volume of Mat		6,933 yrd3	F'c		00 psi	
			F'y	60,00	00 psi	
Depth of Mat	nmerical Street	464 Ft Elev	otion			
	in Street	464 Ft Elev 464 Ft Elev				
Ivial		404 I LEV				

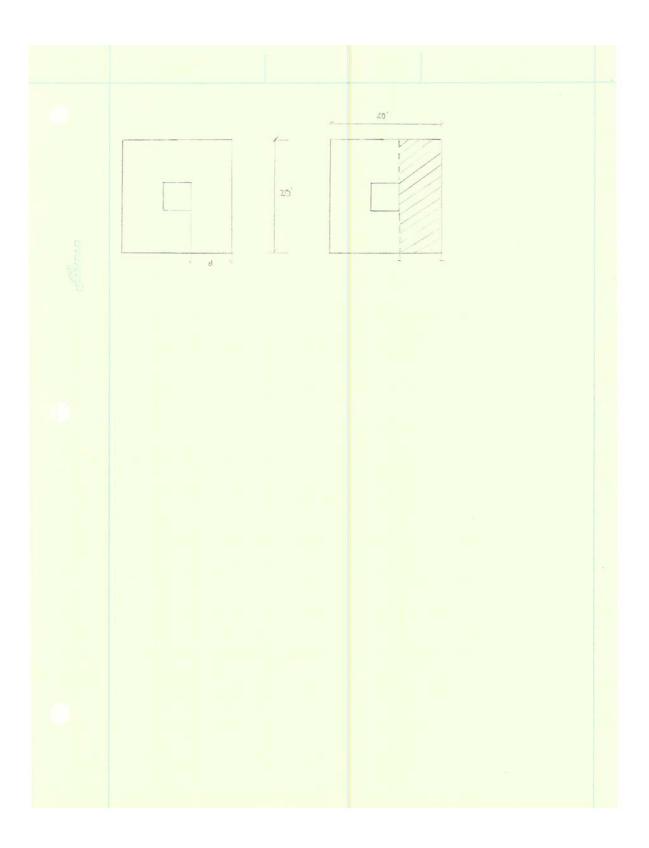
# 3. Total Load

Total Load for M		
Area of the Building	62,400	SqFt
Total Number of PIFS	837	
PIF Capacity	120	TON
Total Load	100,440	Tons
	200,880,000	Ibs
Toal Mat Capacity:	3,219	PSF

#### 4. Design Calculations

Page 1 Dimensions - 240' x 260' 1. Compute the Particied loods. U = 3220 psp 12/20 - 10/20 10/24 This includes all safely Packers ( back hacked from PIF capacity 2. Factored not soil pressave 9, = \* 6 kst - (weight / + + + soil + + + + bodies) astrole the hickness of the leading = he x 36" = 545" m = 6.0- ( 6100 + 005+ 6"x002+ 6" × 0.15 + 0.100) = 4.955 1288 : 260.2 -14 = < 400 V. I for a fectored pet soil pressure a 1288 = 3.22 ks2 check thickness for 2 way show 8 Areade d = 64.8" - (5" in crow.) - (1 bet reamede) Fridad shame ACI Fridam 1. 1. 1. 1.  $V_{W} = 3.22 \left[ 20^{2} - \left( \frac{d}{2} \right)^{2} \right]^{2+2}$ , 1250.4 kp. bo = 41 (36 1528) in = 379.2 (ACI 61. 11-33-11-30) 1 4 - 25 (23 - 4/1) Jann × 374.2. Ser

$$P_{0,2} = 2.$$
(6)  $\neq H_{2,2} + \left(\frac{d_{2,2}d}{d_{2}} - a\right) \int \frac{d_{2,2}}{d_{2,2}} d_{2,2} d_{2,2} d_{2,3} d_{3,4} d_{3$ 



Bearing Pressure  $T = \frac{P + y_0 e}{A} - U_0$   $U_0 = Property Pressure = 0$  ( $\Xi$  lover)  $P = 1288 \cos Hs$ Wo : meight of the foundation. 9 = 1288000 - (S.Sx 150 20x20) = 5.5 x 150 x 20 × 20 400 : 2395 16/122 The mat Boundation passes by a large Pactor so we will use sont that are within ranges of 130 lb/ff3. We have selected Well Graded can Silfy Graded Chranel. After filling the excavadion, our soil should have an N value greater than 20. N10 = 25 62 = 500 - U U = 624 × 26 = 1622.4 462 - 436 - 26 feet Jw = 150 × 10 + 120 × 16 : 3220 52 = 3220 - 1622.4 5/2 = 11597.6 6 × 30°. Assume Creserved.

# 5. Bearing

# BEARING CAPACITY OF SHALLOW FOUNDATIONS

April 24, 2007 Date Identification Example 6.4

Input		easurement		Results	Torzoghi	Vesic	Terzaghi Cor a theta = 3 Nc =	mputations 3.350802 37.16
	Units of Me	easurement	E SI or E	Bearing Cap	Terzaghi	vesic	Ng =	22.46
				g ult =	17,856 lb/ft^2	19,063 lb/ft^2	N gamma	22.40
	Foundation	Information		q uit = q a =	5,952 lb/ft^2	6,354 lb/ft^2	gamma' =	60.72
	Shape	Thromation	SQ SQ, CI, CO, or RE	ų α –	0,002 10/11 2	0,004 10/11 2	coefficient	1.3
	B =		20 ft	Allowable C	olumn Load		coefficient	0.4
	L =		ft	P =	2,381 k	2,542 k	sigma zD'	360
	_ D =		3 ft		2,001 11	_,• ·_ ··	0.9.114 22	
	Soil Inform	ation					Vesic Compu	utation
	C =		0 lb/ft^2				Nc =	30.14
	phi =		30 <mark>deg</mark>				sc =	1.61
	gamma =		120 <mark>lb/ft^3</mark>				dc =	1.06
	Dw =		4 <mark>ft</mark>				Nq =	18.40
							sq =	1.58
	Factor of S	afety					dq =	1.04
	F =		3				N gamma	22.40
							s gamma =	0.60
Copyrig	ht 2000 by	Donald P. Coo	duto				d gamma :	1.00
							B/L =	1
							k =	0.15

W sub f 0

Unit conve 1000

Gamma w 62.4 phi (radian 0.523599

# Terzaghi and Vesic Methods

# 6. Analysis

Prices			
		PIF	Mat
Exacavation		N/A	N/A
Fill		\$755,445	\$1,107,986
Compaction		None	\$166,198
Concrete			\$561,600
Reinforcement	81120' of No. 8 Bars		\$116,417
Forms	3000		\$26,100
Labor		Specialized	Only Need Concrete Labors
Time	After excavation n compaction	3 month	1 month

http://stats.bls.gov/eag/eag.ma\_worcester\_mn.htm

Just general overhead cost is equal to \$200,000

#### labor

Labour productivity is output per worker or worker-hour

Foundation (Formwork + Co assuming 9 hour days, 5 day 6,933 cubic yards	ncrete + Reinforcement) - ys a week @ a productivity rate of .4 per c.y.	
, ,	2800 hours	31 days
Filling		
50363 cubic yards load capacity of one truck - 2	57917.45 cy with shrinkage factor 25 c.y.	
1 2	3217.63611 loads	311.11111
assuming cycle dump time p with a fleet of 18 trucks, = 40	per truck is 4 dumps per day 0 dumps per day for 9 hour days 1800 per day	

32.1763611 days to fill

Prices

# 7. Soil Report



cond G

November 8, 2002

Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott 40 Broad Street Boston, MA 02109-430616

Attention: Mr. Steven Kosilla

Reference: Proposed Worcester Trial Court House; Worcester, Massachusetts Foundation Engineering Report

Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith are five copies of our Foundation Engineering Report for the proposed Worcester Trial Court House structure to be located in Worcester, Massachusetts. Our services were performed and this report was prepared in accordance with our proposal to Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott for geotechnical engineering services dated April 19, 2002 and the verbal authorization of Mr.

The proposed Worcester Trial Court House will occupy an entire city block in Downtown Worcester. The site is bounded by Thomas Street to the north, Commercial Street to the east, Central Street to the south and Main Street to the west. A four-story brick building currently occupies the western portion of the site. Currently, the majority of the site is utilized as a surface parking lot.

Based on the architectural plans and the information provided to us, it is understood that the proposed Worcester Trial Court House will consist of a 5-story steel-framed structure having plan dimensions of about 240 by 340 feet. It is understood that the existing 4-story building will be demolished as part of the proposed construction. The proposed lowest level slab at the east end of the site is indicated to be at Elevation +463 which appears to be approximately coincident with the existing ground surface along 4-477, coinciding with the existing ground surface along Main Street. It is indicated that an underslab trench system for smoke evacuation supply air ducts will be constructed as part of the proposed construction. The trench system is indicated to include an approximate 26-foot wide corridor having its floor slab located at about Elevation +457.

Our recent subsurface exploration program indicates that the site of the proposed Court House structure is underlain by a 9 to 18-foot thick deposit of granular fill consisting of a loose to compact dark brown well-graded mixture of silt, sand and gravel containing various amounts of brick, ash, and cinders. Underlying the fill, the explorations generally encountered intermittent layers of alluvial fine sand and silt, and organic deposits resulting from the meandering of the former Blackstone River 15 to 40 feet below the existing ground surface. The organic deposit consists of a soft dark brown silt and peat with occasional fine sand lenses. The loose to compact, gray to brown, alluvial deposits range from a silty sand to a silt with some sand.

30 Norfolk Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 617 / 868-1420 617 / 868-1423 (Fax)



Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott November 8, 2002 Page 2

Underlying the fill and the intermittent layers of alluvial and organic deposits, the boreholes encountered a deposit of compact to dense, brown to gray glacial outwash consisting of sand and gravel with a trace to some silt. The glacial outwash deposit, is indicated to be underlain by a dense, gray to brown glacial till deposit at depths varying from about 30 to 60.5 feet below the existing ground surface. The glacial till deposit generally consists of a well-graded mixture of silt, sand and gravel with cobbles and boulders and is generally underlain by the bedrock surface. It is estimated that the top of bedrock varies from about 45 to 80 feet below the existing ground surface. Our experience in working in the areas adjacent to the proposed Court House site indicated that the bedrock generally consists of a very hard, fresh to slightly weathered, sound to extremely fractured granite.

Groundwater was observed at elevations ranging from approximately Elevation +454.7 to about Elevation +453.3 across the project site, corresponding to depths of about 9.1 to 21.5 feet below the existing ground surface.

Based upon the results of our subsurface investigation program, it is recommended that the proposed structure be founded in the compact to dense glacial outwash deposit which underlies the existing fill, organic, alluvial and lacustrine deposits, across the site.

Foundation support for the proposed structure is recommended to consist of pressure-injected footings (PIFs) bearing in the outwash deposit which underlies the site. The lowest level floor slab, including the floor slab for the underslab trench system for the smoke evacuation supply air ducts, should be structurally supported.

For support of the heavily loaded structural columns, 120-ton design capacity PIFs are recommended. For intermediate support of portions of the structurally supported lowest level slab, PIFs with a design capacity of 50 tons per unit are recommended. Several foundation related construction issues are discussed including the presence of below grade remains of the former structures which have occupied the site, construction dewatering, reuse of on-site fill material and disposal of excess fill soils.

Should you have any questions concerning the recommendations presented herein, please do not hesitate to call us.

Very truly yours,

MCPHAIL ASSOCIATES, INC.

Ibrahi

Robert C. Hoyler, P.E Enclosures 3994-let.wpd ISG/rch



# INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of our subsurface investigation and foundation design study for the proposed Worcester Trial Court House to be located in Worcester, Massachusetts. Refer to the Project Location Plan, Figure 1, for the general site locus.

The subsurface investigation was conducted and the foundation engineering services were performed in accordance with our proposal for geotechnical engineering services to Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott (SBR&A), dated April 19, 2002 and verbal authorization of Mr. Steven Kosilla of SBR&A. This report and our services are subject to the limitations enclosed in Appendix A.

### PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purposes of our subsurface investigation are to define the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions at the site as they relate to foundation design and construction and, based on this information, to provide recommendations for economical foundation design and construction for the proposed Worcester Trial Court House.

Foundation design includes foundation support of the proposed structure and its lowest level slab, treatment of the lowest level slab in consideration of groundwater, and seismic design considerations in accordance with the provisions of the Massachusetts State Building Code. Foundation construction considerations are also addressed herein.

# AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Information provided to McPhail Associates, Inc. by SBR&A included a set of architectural design drawings in electronic format dated October 29, 2002, as well as a 20-scale topographic site plan entitled "Topographic Site Plan" and dated September 24, 2002 and prepared by Harry R. Feldman, Inc. We were also provided with an Environmental Investigation report dated July 19, 2002 prepared by O'Reilly, Talbot and Okun Associates, Inc.



cord Go

November 8, 2002

Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott 40 Broad Street Boston, MA 02109-430616

Attention: Mr. Steven Kosilla

Reference: Proposed Worcester Trial Court House; Worcester, Massachusetts Foundation Engineering Report

Gentlemen:

Enclosed herewith are five copies of our Foundation Engineering Report for the proposed Worcester Trial Court House structure to be located in Worcester, Massachusetts. Our services were performed and this report was prepared in accordance with our proposal to Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott for geotechnical engineering services dated April 19, 2002 and the verbal authorization of Mr.

The proposed Worcester Trial Court House will occupy an entire city block in Downtown Worcester. The site is bounded by Thomas Street to the north, Commercial Street to the east, Central Street to the south and Main Street to the west. A four-story brick building currently occupies the western portion of the site. Currently, the majority of the site is utilized as a surface parking lot.

Based on the architectural plans and the information provided to us, it is understood that the proposed Worcester Trial Court House will consist of a 5-story steel-framed structure having plan dimensions of about 240 by 340 feet. It is understood that the existing 4-story building will be demolished as part of the proposed construction. The proposed lowest level slab at the east end of the site is indicated to be at Elevation +463 which appears to be approximately coincident with the existing ground surface along Commercial Street. The lowest level slab at the west end of the site is indicated to be at Elevation +477, coinciding with the existing ground surface along Main Street. It is indicated that an underslab trench system for smoke evacuation supply air ducts will be constructed as part of the proposed construction. The trench system is indicated to include an approximate 26-foot wide corridor having its floor slab located at about Elevation +457.

Our recent subsurface exploration program indicates that the site of the proposed Court House structure is underlain by a 9 to 18-foot thick deposit of granular fill consisting of a loose to compact dark brown well-graded mixture of silt, sand and gravel containing various amounts of brick, ash, and cinders. Underlying the fill, the explorations generally encountered intermittent layers of alluvial fine sand and silt, and organic deposits resulting from the meandering of the former Blackstone River 15 to 40 feet below the existing ground surface. The organic deposit consists of a soft dark brown silt and peat with occasional fine sand lenses. The loose to compact, gray to brown, alluvial deposits range from a silty sand to a silt with some sand.

30 Norfolk Street Cambridge, Massachusetts 02139 617 / 868-1420 617 / 868-1423 (Fax)



Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott November 8, 2002 Page 2

Underlying the fill and the intermittent layers of alluvial and organic deposits, the boreholes encountered a deposit of compact to dense, brown to gray glacial outwash consisting of sand and gravel with a trace to some silt . The glacial outwash deposit, is indicated to be underlain by a dense, gray to brown glacial till deposit at depths varying from about 30 to 60.5 feet below the existing ground surface. The glacial till deposit generally consists of a well-graded mixture of silt, sand and gravel with cobbles and boulders and is generally underlain by the bedrock surface. It is estimated that the top of bedrock varies from about 45 to 80 feet below the existing ground surface. Our experience in working in the areas adjacent to the proposed Court House site indicated that the bedrock generally consists of a very hard, fresh to slightly weathered, sound to extremely fractured granite.

Groundwater was observed at elevations ranging from approximately Elevation +454.7 to about Elevation +453.3 across the project site, corresponding to depths of about 9.1 to 21.5 feet below the existing ground surface.

Based upon the results of our subsurface investigation program, it is recommended that the proposed structure be founded in the compact to dense glacial outwash deposit which underlies the existing fill, organic, alluvial and lacustrine deposits, across the site.

Foundation support for the proposed structure is recommended to consist of pressure-injected footings (PIFs) bearing in the outwash deposit which underlies the site. The lowest level floor slab, including the floor slab for the underslab trench system for the smoke evacuation supply air ducts, should be

For support of the heavily loaded structural columns, 120-ton design capacity PIFs are recommended. For intermediate support of portions of the structurally supported lowest level slab, PIFs with a design capacity of 50 tons per unit are recommended. Several foundation related construction issues are discussed including the presence of below grade remains of the former structures which have occupied the site, construction dewatering, reuse of on-site fill material and disposal of excess fill soils.

Should you have any questions concerning the recommendations presented herein, please do not hesitate to call us.

Very truly yours,

MCPHAIL ASSOCIATES, INC.

ayler

Robert C. Hoyler, P.E Enclosures 3994-let.wpd ISG/rch



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### ITEM

INTRODUCTION1PURPOSE AND SCOPE1AVAILABLE INFORMATION1SITE DESCRIPTION2PROJECT DESCRIPTION2INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES3LABORATORY TESTING4SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS4RECOMMENDED FOUNDATION DESIGN CRITERIA6FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS11FINAL COMMENTS12

PAGE

#### FIGURES

Figure 1:	Site Locus	
Figure 2:	Subsurface Exploration Plan	
Figure 3:	Subsurface Profile A-A	
Figure 4:	Subsurface Profile B-B	¥1
Figure 5:	Subsurface Profile C-C	
Figure 6:	Top of Glacial Outwash Contour Plan	
Figure 7:	Grain Size Distribution Curve - Fill	
Figure 8:	Grain Size Distribution Curve - Glacial Outwash	
Figure 9:	Grain Size Distribution Curve - Glacial Till	

## APPENDICES

Appendix A:	Limitations
Appendix B:	New England Boring Contractors Boring Logs
	(B-1 through B-12)
Appendix C:	McPhail Associates, Inc.'s Ground Water Monitoring Reports



# INTRODUCTION

This report presents the results of our subsurface investigation and foundation design study for the proposed Worcester Trial Court House to be located in Worcester, Massachusetts. Refer to the Project Location Plan, Figure 1, for the general site locus.

The subsurface investigation was conducted and the foundation engineering services were performed in accordance with our proposal for geotechnical engineering services to Shepley Bulfinch Richardson and Abbott (SBR&A), dated April 19, 2002 and verbal authorization of Mr. Steven Kosilla of SBR&A. This report and our services are subject to the limitations enclosed in Appendix A.

# PURPOSE AND SCOPE

The purposes of our subsurface investigation are to define the subsurface soil and groundwater conditions at the site as they relate to foundation design and construction and, based on this information, to provide recommendations for economical foundation design and construction for the proposed Worcester Trial Court House.

Foundation design includes foundation support of the proposed structure and its lowest level slab, treatment of the lowest level slab in consideration of groundwater, and seismic design considerations in accordance with the provisions of the Massachusetts State Building Code. Foundation construction considerations are also addressed herein.

# AVAILABLE INFORMATION

Information provided to McPhail Associates, Inc. by SBR&A included a set of architectural design drawings in electronic format dated October 29, 2002, as well as a 20-scale topographic site plan entitled "Topographic Site Plan" and dated September 24, 2002 and prepared by Harry R. Feldman, Inc. We were also provided with an Environmental Investigation report dated July 19, 2002 prepared by O'Reilly, Talbot and Okun Associates, Inc.



# SITE DESCRIPTION

The Worcester Trial Court House is proposed to occupy a city block in Downtown Worcester. The site is bounded by Thomas Street to the north, Commercial Street to the east, Central Street to the south and Main Street to the west. The project site is currently utilized as a surface parking lot with one existing 4 story brick building occupying a small part of the west portion of the site. The existing ground surface across the proposed project site slopes down from west to east, varying form about Elevation +477 at the southwest corner of the site to approximately Elevation +464 along the east site boundary, across a horizontal distance of about 430 feet.

Elevations as noted herein are referenced to the Project Datum which is understood to be the National Geodetic Vertical Datum (N.G.V.D.).

#### PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Based on the above referenced architectural plans and the information provided to us it is understood that the proposed Worcester Trial Court House will consist of a 5-story steel-framed structure occupying a rectangular plan area having side dimensions of about 240 by 340 feet encompassing the majority of the site. It is understood that the existing 4-story building will be demolished as part of the proposed construction. The proposed lowest level slab at the east end of the site is indicated to be at Elevation +463, which appears to be approximately coincident with the existing ground surface along Commercial Street. The lowest level slab at the west end of the site is indicated to be at Elevation +477, which coincides with the existing ground surface along Main Street.

The structural columns of the Court House structure are typically planned to be located on a 20 by 40-foot rectangular grid. It is understood that, the interior column loads are estimated to range from about 480 kips to 1800 kips and the exterior column loads range from about 480 kips to 960 kips.



An underslab trench system for smoke evacuation ducts will be constructed as part of the proposed construction. The trenches are indicated to be 26 feet in width and have their floor slab at about Elevation +457.

## INVESTIGATION PROCEDURES

A subsurface investigation program was conducted at the site during the period of October 15 through 22, 2002 consisting of twelve (12) soil borings and four (4) observation wells installed in completed boreholes. The borings were performed by New England Boring Contractors of Ct., Inc., of Glastonbury, Connecticut under contract to McPhail Associates, Inc. The boring locations are indicated on the enclosed Subsurface Exploration Plan, Figure 2, which was prepared based on the above referenced 20-scale site plan.

The field explorations were monitored by a geologist from our staff who performed field layout, prepared detailed field logs, obtained and visually classified soil samples, monitored groundwater conditions in the completed boreholes and observation wells, made minor relocations of the explorations and determined the required exploration depths depending upon the actual subsurface conditions encountered.

Field locations of the subsurface explorations were determined by taping from existing site features identified on the referenced 20-scale site plan. The existing ground surface elevation at each boring location was determined by a level survey utilizing a vertical control point identified on the above referenced 20-scale topographic site plan.

The borings were advanced using the hollow stem augers and the wet rotary boring drilling techniques. The hollow stem augers had a 3-1/4-inch diameter and the cased holes utilized both 3-inch NW and 4-inch I.D. HW casing. Standard 1-3/8 inch I.D. split spoon samples and standard penetration tests were obtained generally at 5-foot intervals of depth in accordance with the standard procedures described in ASTM D1586.



The boreholes were generally terminated within the dense to very dense glacial till deposit at depths ranging from about 36 to 80 feet below the existing ground surface. Boring logs prepared by New England Boring Contractors of Ct., Inc. are presented in Appendix B.

Groundwater observation wells were installed within completed boreholes B-1, B-4, B-9 and B-12 to permit monitoring of the groundwater levels across the site. The well tips were installed to a depths varying from 20 to 30 feet below the existing ground surface with a 10-foot length of slotted PVC pipe attached to the bottom of each well. Groundwater observation well monitoring reports are included as Appendix C.

#### LABORATORY TESTING

At the completion of the field work, the soil samples were transported to our laboratory for more detailed classification, analyses and testing. The laboratory testing consisted of sieve analyses to obtain representative grain size distributions of samples of the fill, glacial outwash and till deposits. Laboratory test procedures were in general accordance with applicable ASTM Standards and/or "Soil Testing for Engineers", by T.W. Lambe, 1951. Results of the laboratory testing appear in Figures 7, 8 and 9.

#### SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

A detailed description of the subsurface conditions encountered in each soil boring is documented on the logs contained in Appendix B. Locations of the explorations are as indicated on the enclosed Subsurface Exploration Plan (Figure 2). Generalized subsurface profiles through the project site are presented in Figures 3 through 5.

The following is a discussion of the generalized subsurface conditions across the site which are inferred primarily from the recent explorations monitored by McPhail Associates, but also from the site geology, the site topography, and from local foundation design and construction experience, namely at the adjacent Worcester Convention Center, Worcester Redevelopment Authority Parking Structure and Fallon/-



Saint Vincent Medical City site, as well as from the boring logs enclosed in the above indicated Environmental Investigation report.

The soil borings indicate that the site of the proposed Court House structure is underlain by a 9 to 18-foot thick deposit of loose to compact, dark brown to black fill. The fill generally consists of a wellgraded mixture of a silt, sand and gravel and typically contains variable amounts of brick, ashes and cinders. Deposition of the fill is believed to be associated with backfilling conducted during the initial phases of site development in the early to mid-1800's. Grain size distributions of selected fill samples are presented in the enclosed Figure 7.

With an exception of boring B-1, underlying the fill, the explorations generally encountered intermittent layers of alluvial and organic deposits, resulting from the meandering of the former Blackstone River which once occupied the project site. The alluvial and organic deposits extend to depths ranging from about 15 to 40 feet below the existing ground surface. The organic deposit consists of a soft dark brown silt and peat with occasional fine sand lenses. The loose to compact, gray to brown alluvial deposit generally varies from silty sand to a silt with some sand.

The borings B-1, B-4, B-8 and B-12 encountered a stratified (varved) compact to very dense, gray to tan lacustrine deposit at depths ranging from 21 to 50 feet below the existing ground surface. The lacustrine deposit typically consists of a stratified fine sand and silt. At B-1, the lacustrine deposit was encountered immediately underlying the fill and in the remaining boreholes the lacustrine deposit was encountered underlying the glacial outwash deposit.

Underlying the fill and intermittent layers of alluvial and organic deposits, the boreholes generally encountered a compact to dense, brown to gray glacial outwash deposit. The glacial outwash deposit generally consists of a sand and gravel with a trace to some silt. The surface of the glacial outwash deposit ranged from Elevation +466 in borehole B-9(OW), along Main Street, to Elevation +424 in borehole B-4(OW),



along Commercial Street, corresponding to depths of 9 to 40 feet below the existing ground surface, respectively. A contour plan indicating the elevation of the top of the outwash deposit is presented as Figure 6. Grain size distributions of typical samples of the outwash deposit are presented in Figure 8.

Underlying the outwash deposit, a dense, gray to brown glacial till deposit was encountered at depths varying from about 30 to 60.5 feet below the existing ground surface. The glacial till deposit generally consists of a well-graded mixture of silt, sand and gravel with cobbles and boulders.

Although not encountered during our subsurface investigation, based on our local experience in the vicinity of the site, it is anticipated that bedrock is present directly below the glacial till deposit across the site. It is estimated that the depth to the top of bedrock varies from 45 to 80 feet below the existing ground surface. Our previous subsurface investigations in the areas adjacent to the proposed Court House structure indicated that, bedrock generally consists of a very hard, fresh to slightly weathered, sound to extremely fractured granite.

As indicated in the monitoring reports contained in Appendix C, groundwater was generally encountered at elevations ranging from Elevation +453.7 to +453.3 across the project site in the observation wells installed within borings B-1, B-4, B-9 and B-12, corresponding to depths of about 9.1 to 21.5 feet below ground surface. It is anticipated that future groundwater levels across the site may vary from those reported herein due to factors such as normal seasonal changes, periods of heavy precipitation, and alterations of existing drainage patterns.

# RECOMMENDED FOUNDATION DESIGN CRITERIA

Based upon the structural configuration of the proposed Court House structure and the anticipated subsurface conditions as indicated by the subsurface explorations conducted at the project site, it is recommended that the proposed structure be supported on the compact to dense glacial outwash deposit underlying the existing fill, organic, alluvial and lacustrine deposits. We recommend that the proposed structure be pile supported to transfer the building loads to the outwash



deposit which was encountered at depths of approximately 9 to 40 feet below the current site grades. The lowest level slabs across the east and west portions of the proposed building, and the underslab trench system slab should be structurally framed. Due to the presence of loose fill and deep loose organic deposits, it is recommended that all underslab utilities be supported from the lowest level structural slab.

The most economical type of pile for support of the proposed garage structure is considered to be pressure injected footings (PIFs). Based upon the relatively large anticipated column loads, it is recommended that the PIFs be designed for a maximum design capacity of 120 tons per unit in compression for support of column loads. For intermediate support of the lowest level structural slab, where required, PIFs with a maximum design capacity of 50 tons per unit in compression are recommended. The PIFs should be installed utilizing cased shafts.

A pressure injected footing is a relatively short pile driven through unsuitable foundation bearing soils, and then "based up" in the upper portion of a primarily granular deposit. The base consists of zero slump concrete, having a 28-day compressive strength of at least 4,000 psi, driven and compacted in 5 cubic foot batches by a drop hammer delivering not less than 100,000 and 140,000 foot-pounds of energy per blow (corresponding to the 50 and 120-ton design capacity PIFs, respectively). The number of blows of the compaction hammer per 5 cubic foot batch has been empirically correlated with pile capacity. After completion of the base, the pile shaft is formed by pouring concrete into a corrugated metal shell having a minimum diameter of 12.25 inches (50 ton capacity PIF) or 16- inches (120 ton capacity PIF) which has been attached to the enlarged base.

The minimum center-to-center pile spacing shall not be less than three times the shaft diameter of the PIFs in accordance with Section 1820.4.6 of the Massachusetts State Building Code. Seismic pile reinforcement should be provided in accordance with Section 1820.1.2.1 of the Massachusetts State Building Code.



All exterior pile caps should be provided with a minimum 4-foot cover of soil as frost protection. Columns supported by a single pile should be designed to accommodate a 3-inch eccentricity between the centroid of the column and the centroid of the supporting pile.

Tension foundation loads are anticipated to be present at some column locations. In general, the design uplift capacity of PIFs to resist these tension loads directly increases with pile length. For example, given the general site subsurface conditions, the recommended design uplift capacities of 16-inch diameter PIFs, 15 to 30 feet in length, are 5 and 10 tons per pile, respectively. For specific tension loads requiring foundation uplift capacity in excess of 10 tons, it is recommended that the PIF design uplift capacity be evaluated on a case-by-case basis. Higher PIF uplift capacities may be obtained by stipulating minimum pile embedment lengths into the sand and gravel deposit.

The lowest level structural slabs should be immediately underlain by a minimum 9-inch thickness of 3/4-inch crushed stone which is spread across the surface of a filter fabric such as Mirafi 140N, which is placed over the slab subgrade.

The lowest level, structurally framed slab should be designed in accordance with Section 1816.11.2 of the State Building Code. This section requires that pile caps be interconnected by structural members capable of carrying 10 percent of the larger column dead plus live load in both tension and compression. This requirement may be satisfied utilizing the structural slab, provided it is doweled into the pile caps.

For purposes of determining the total lateral seismic force or base shear for earthquake design, the site is considered to have a  $S_3$  soilprofile type; therefore, the site coefficient "S" for this site should be 1.5. The bearing stratum is not considered to be subject to liquefaction during the design earthquake based on the criterion of Section 1805.3 of the State Building Code.



Lateral forces can be considered to be transmitted from the structure to the soil by passive pressure against the pile caps, tie beams and grade beams utilizing an equivalent fluid density of 120 pounds per cubic foot providing that these elements are designed to resist these pressures.

It is anticipated that a portion of the excavated fill material on the site may be reused as ordinary fill within the proposed building area. Ordinary fill placed around pile caps and grade beams should be free from organic materials, loam, wood, trash and other materials which may be compressible or which cannot be properly compacted. Additionally, all materials having a largest dimension greater than 6-inches present within the ordinary fill should be culled out prior to backfilling. It is recommended that, ordinary fill be placed in lifts having a maximum loose thickness of about 8-inches, and be compacted to a dry density of at least 92 percent of the maximum dry density determined in accordance with ASTM D 1557.

Based on the proposed lowest level slab elevations and indicated site grades surrounding the proposed building, it is considered that underslab and perimeter drains will be required partially across the footprint of the proposed building to protect the lowest level occupied space against groundwater intrusion. Perimeter drains should be provided wherever the lowest level floor slab is more than 2 feet below the adjacent exterior grade.

Where required, the perimeter drain lines should be located adjacent to the outside of the perimeter foundation walls and consist of 4-inch diameter perforated PVC pipe having its invert located no higher than 12 inches below the bottom of the adjacent lowest level slab, and pitched down at a minimum 0.5 percent slope in the direction of flow. The perimeter drain pipe should be embedded within a minimum 6 inch thickness of crushed stone which is surrounded by filter fabric.

Perimeter foundation walls should be backfilled with a 2-foot wide free draining gravel fill "chimney" extending vertically to within 2 feet of finished grade. The upper 2 feet of backfill under non-paved areas



should be relatively impervious ordinary fill containing a minimum of 30 percent by dry weight material passing the No. 200 sieve. Under paved areas, the compacted gravel fill should extend to the pavement subgrade elevation. Roof drains should be piped, and the finished grade pitched, away from the perimeter walls to minimize surface water infiltration. The perimeter below-grade foundation walls should receive a trowelled-on bitumastic damproofing.

An alternative to the gravel "chimney" at the exterior wall is a the utilization of a prefabricated drainage board, such as Miradrain 6000, placed against the foundation wall and backfilled with compacted ordinary fill. The Miradrain 6000 should be tied directly into the crushed stone envelope surrounding the perimeter drain.

Underslab drain lines should be provided under the underslab trench system and under the west half of the floor slab at Elevation +463.

Where required, the underslab drainage system should consist of a network of 4-inch perforated PVC pipes installed on approximate 30-foot centers and embedded within a 9-inch thick blanket of 3/4-inch crushed stone. The underdrain pipes should be surrounded by a minimum 6-inch thickness of 3/4-inch crushed stone. It is recommended that the foundation drainage system discharge to the site by gravity or be connected into a site stormwater drainage system which is not subject to surcharge as determined by the project site civil engineer.

All elevator pits and other depressions in the lowest level slab extending below the invert of the underslab drainage system pipes (such as elevator pits) should be provided with properly tied continuous water stops in all construction joints and metallic waterproofing on properly prepared interior surfaces.

Below grade foundation walls receiving lateral support at the top and bottom (i.e. restrained walls) should be designed for a lateral earth pressure corresponding to an equivalent fluid density of 60 pounds per



cubic foot. Free standing or cantilevered retaining walls backfilled with free draining material and provided with a drain line or weep holes should be designed for a lateral earth pressure corresponding to an equivalent fluid density of 40 pounds per cubic foot. To these values must be added the pressures attributable to earthquake forces per Section 1612.4.9 of the Code.

# FOUNDATION CONSTRUCTION CONSIDERATIONS

Foundation construction considerations include removal of below grade obstructions, construction dewatering, reuse of on-site fill material and disposal of excess fill soils.

It is understood that the existing 4-story building at the site will be demolished prior to the proposed construction. It is recommended that, during the demolition of the existing structure, all below grade portions of the existing building within the plan area of the proposed pile caps be removed in their entirety. In addition, the Environmental Investigation Report provided to us indicates the presence of former structures within the site limits. Hence, when encountered, the obstructions and remains of the former structures should be removed in their entirety wherever they interfere with the new construction, however, they may remain in place under the proposed structure provided that they are in excess of 2 feet below the lowest level slabs and do not interfere with the pile installation.

In consideration of the indicated depth of groundwater below the existing ground surface, it is not anticipated that groundwater will adversely impact the proposed construction. However, trapped surface water may accumulate within localized depressions in the ground surface across the site after periods of heavy precipitation which could require localized sumping.

Given the existing site grades and the proposed lowest level floor slab, quantities of excess excavated fill soils are anticipated to remain after all site filling operations are completed. Off-site disposal of the excess material should be conducted in accordance with the current policies of the Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection.



#### FINAL COMMENTS

It is strongly recommended that McPhail Associates, Inc. be retained to provide design assistance to the design team during the final design phase of this project. The purpose of this involvement is to review the drawings and notes for conformance with the recommendations herein and to generate or review the earthwork and PIF specification sections for inclusion into the Contract Documents for construction.

In addition, it is recommended that McPhail Associates, Inc. be retained during the project construction period to monitor the 120-ton and 50-ton production pile installation in accordance with the provisions of the Massachusetts State Building Code. In the event of any construction difficulties or differing conditions, our familiarity with the subsurface conditions and foundation design would aid in arriving at an expeditious and economical solution.



# FIGURES

